

# Glossary

**accuracy** A term that refers to how close a measured value is to the actual value. (1.7)

**acid** A molecular compound that is able to donate an H<sup>+</sup> ion (proton) when dissolved in water, thereby increasing the concentration of H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>. (3.6)

**acid ionization constant ( $K_a$ )** The equilibrium constant for the ionization reaction of a weak acid; used to compare the relative strengths of weak acids. (17.4)

**acid-base reaction (neutralization reaction)** A reaction in which an acid reacts with a base and the two neutralize each other, producing water. (5.7)

**acid-base titration** A laboratory procedure in which a basic (or acidic) solution of unknown concentration reacts with an acidic (or basic) solution of known concentration in order to determine the concentration of the unknown. (18.4)

**acidic solution** A solution containing an acid that creates additional H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup> ions, causing [H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>] to increase. (17.5)

**activated carbon** Very fine carbon particles with high surface area. (24.5)

**activated complex (transition state)** A high-energy intermediate state between reactant and product. (15.5)

**activation energy** An energy barrier in a chemical reaction that must be overcome for the reactants to be converted into products. (15.5)

**active site** The specific area of an enzyme in which catalysis occurs. (15.7)

**activity series of metals** A listing of metals in order of decreasing activity, decreasing ability to oxidize, and decreasing tendency to lose electrons. (5.9)

**actual yield** The amount of product actually produced by a chemical reaction. (4.4)

**addition polymer** A polymer in which the monomers link together without the elimination of any atoms. (13.9)

**addition reaction** A type of organic reaction in which two substituents are added across a double bond. (22.10)

**alcohol** A member of the family of organic compounds that contain a hydroxyl functional group (—OH). (3.11, 22.9)

**aldehyde** A member of the family of organic compounds that contain a carbonyl functional group (C=O) bonded to two R groups, one of which is a hydrogen atom. (22.10)

**aldose** A sugar that is an aldehyde. (23.3)

**aliphatic hydrocarbon** A hydrocarbon—including alkanes, alkenes, and alkynes—that does not contain an aromatic ring. (22.3)

**alkali metals** Highly reactive metals in group 1A of the periodic table. (2.7)

**alkaline battery** A dry-cell battery that employs half-reactions in a basic medium. (20.7)

**alkaline earth metals** Fairly reactive metals in group 2A of the periodic table. (2.7)

**alkaloid** Organic bases found in plants; they are often poisonous. (17.2)

**alkane** A hydrocarbon containing only single bonds. (3.11, 22.3)

**alkene** A hydrocarbon containing one or more carbon–carbon double bonds. (3.11, 22.3)

**alkyne** A hydrocarbon containing one or more carbon–carbon triple bonds. (3.11, 22.3)

**alloy** A metallic material that contains more than one element. (24.4)

**alpha ( $\alpha$ ) decay** The form of radioactive decay that occurs when an unstable nucleus emits a particle composed of two protons and two neutrons. (21.3)

**alpha ( $\alpha$ ) particle** A particle released during alpha decay; equivalent to a helium-4 nucleus. (20.3)

**$\alpha$ -helix** A pattern in the secondary structure of a protein that occurs when the amino acid chain is wrapped tightly in a coil, with the side chains extending outward. (23.5)

**aluminosilicates** Members of a family of compounds in which aluminum atoms substitute for silicon atoms in some of the silicon lattice sites of the silica structure. (23.3)

**amine** An organic compound containing nitrogen and derived from ammonia by replacing one or more hydrogen atoms on ammonia with an alkyl group. (22.3)

**amino acid** An organic compound that contains a carbon atom, called the  $\alpha$ -carbon, bonded to four different groups: an amine group, an R group, a carboxylic acid group, and a hydrogen atom. (23.4)

**ammonia** NH<sub>3</sub>, the strong-smelling compound in which nitrogen displays its lowest oxidation state (−3). (24.6)

**amorphous** A term describing a solid in which atoms or molecules do not have any long-range order. (1.3, 12.2)

**ampere (A)** The SI unit for electrical current; 1 A = 1 C/s. (20.3)

**amphoteric** Able to act as either an acid or a base. (17.3)

**amplitude** The vertical height of a crest (or depth of a trough) of a wave; a measure of wave intensity. (8.2)

**angular momentum quantum number (l)**

An integer that determines the shape of an orbital. (8.5)

**anion**

A negatively charged ion. (2.6)

**anode**

The electrode in an electrochemical cell at which oxidation occurs; electrons flow away from the anode. (20.3)

**antibonding orbital**

A molecular orbital that is higher in energy than any of the atomic orbitals from which it was formed. (11.8)

**aqueous solution**

A solution in which water acts as the solvent. (5,2, 14.2)

**arachno-boranes**

Boranes with the formula  $B_nH_{n+6}$ , consisting of a cage of boron atoms that is missing two or three corners. (24.4)

**arc-melting**

A method in which a solid metal is melted with an arc from a high-voltage electric source in a controlled atmosphere to prevent oxidation. (25.5)

**aromatic hydrocarbon**

Any hydrocarbon containing a stabilized planar ring of carbon atoms, most commonly a benzene ring. (22.3)

**Arrhenius definitions (of acids and bases)**

According to these definitions, an acid is defined as a substance that produces  $H^+$  ions in aqueous solution, and a base is defined as a substance that produces  $OH^-$  ions in aqueous solution. (5.7, 17.3)

**Arrhenius equation**

An equation that relates the rate constant ( $k$ ) and the temperature in kelvin ( $T$ );

$$k = Ae^{\frac{-E_a}{RT}}. \quad (15.5)$$

**Arrhenius plot**

A plot of the natural log of the rate constant ( $\ln k$ ) versus the inverse of the temperature in kelvins ( $1/T$ ) that yields a straight line with a slope of  $-E_a/R$  and a  $y$ -intercept of  $\ln A$ . (15.5)

**atmosphere (atm)**

A unit of pressure based on the average pressure of air at sea level; 1 atm = 101,325 Pa. (6.2)

**atom**

A submicroscopic particle that constitutes the fundamental building block of ordinary matter; the smallest identifiable unit of an element. (1.1)

**atomic element**

Elements that exist in nature with single atoms as their basic units. (3.4)

**atomic mass (atomic weight)**

The average mass in amu of the atoms of a particular element based on the relative abundance of the various isotopes; numerically equivalent to the mass in grams of 1 mol of the element. (2.8)

**atomic mass unit (amu)**

A unit used to express the masses of atoms and subatomic particles, defined as 1/12 the mass of a carbon atom containing 6 protons and 6 neutrons. (2.6)

**atomic number (Z)**

The number of protons in an atom; the atomic number defines the element. (2.6)

**atomic radius**

The average bonding radius of an atom determined from measurements on a large number of elements and compounds. (9.6)

**atomic solids**

Solids whose composite units are atoms; they include nonbonding atomic solids, metallic atomic solids, and network covalent solids. (13.4)

**atomic theory**

The theory that each element is composed of tiny indestructible particles called atoms, that all atoms of a given element have the same mass and other properties, and that atoms combine in simple, whole-number ratios to form compounds. (1.2, 2.3)

**aufbau principle**

The principle that indicates the pattern of orbital filling in an atom. (9.3)

**autoionization**

The process by which water acts as an acid and a base with itself. (17.5)

**Avogadro's law**

The law that states that the volume of a gas is directly proportional to its amount in moles

$$(V \propto n). \quad (6.3)$$

**Avogadro's number**

The number of  $^{12}C$  atoms in exactly 12 g of  $^{12}C$ ; equal to  $6.0221179 \times 10^{23}$ . (2.9)

**balanced chemical equation**

A symbolic representation of a chemical reaction; a balanced equation contains equal numbers of the atoms of each element on both sides of the equation. (4.2)

**ball-and-stick molecular model**

A model that represents atoms as balls and chemical bonds as sticks; how the two connect reflects a molecule's shape. (3.3)

**band gap**

**biochemistry** The study of the chemistry that occurs in living organisms. (23.1)

**biological effectiveness factor (RBE)** A correction factor multiplied by the dose of radiation exposure in rad to obtain the dose in rem. (21.11)

**black phosphorus** An allotrope of phosphorus with a structure similar to that of graphite; the most thermodynamically stable form. (24.6)

**body-centered cubic** A unit cell that consists of a cube with one atom at each corner and one atom at the center of the cube. (13.3)

**boiling point** The temperature at which the vapor pressure of a liquid equals the external pressure. (12.5)

**boiling point elevation** The effect of a solute that causes a solution to have a higher boiling point than the pure solvent. (14.6)

**bomb calorimeter** A piece of equipment designed to measure  $\Delta E_{rxn}$  for combustion reactions at constant volume. (7.5)

**bond energy** The energy required to break 1 mol of the bond in the gas phase. (10.10)

**bond length** The average length of a bond between two particular atoms in a variety of compounds. (10.10)

**bond order** For a molecule, the number of electrons in bonding orbitals minus the number of electrons in nonbonding orbitals divided by two; a positive bond order implies that the molecule is stable. (11.8)

**bonding orbital** A molecular orbital that is lower in energy than any of the atomic orbitals from which it was formed. (11.8)

**bonding pair** A pair of electrons shared between two atoms. (10.5)

**boranes** Compounds composed of boron and hydrogen. (24.4)

**Born-Haber cycle** A hypothetical series of steps based on Hess's law that represents the formation of an ionic compound from its constituent elements. (10.4)

**borosilicate glass (Pyrex®)** A type of glass containing boric oxide ( $B_2O_3$ ). Borosilicate glass expands less when heated and can withstand heating and cooling cycles without shattering. (13.7)

**Boyle's law** The law that states that volume of a gas is inversely proportional to its pressure ( $V \propto \frac{1}{P}$ ). (6.3)

**brass** A widely used alloy that contains copper and zinc. (25.5)

**Brønsted-Lowry definitions (of acids and bases)** According to these definitions, an acid is defined as a proton ( $H^+$  ion) donor and a base is defined as a proton acceptor. (17.3)

**bronze** An alloy of copper and tin that has been used for thousands of years. (25.5)

**buffer** A solution containing significant amounts of both a weak acid and its conjugate base (or a weak base and its conjugate acid) that resists pH change by neutralizing added acid or added base. (18.2)

**buffer capacity** The amount of acid or base that can be added to a buffer without causing a large change in pH. (18.3)

**calcination** Heating an ore in order to decompose it and drive off a volatile product. (25.3)

**calorie (cal)** A unit of energy defined as the amount of energy required to raise 1 g of water  $1^\circ C$ ; equal to 4.184 J. (7.2)

**Calorie (Cal)** Shorthand notation for the kilocalorie (kcal), or 1000 calories; also called the nutritional calorie, the unit of energy used on nutritional labels. (7.2)

**calorimetry** The experimental procedure used to measure the heat that evolves in a chemical reaction. (7.5)

**capillary action** The ability of a liquid to flow against gravity up a narrow tube due to adhesive and cohesive forces. (12.4)

**carbides** Binary compounds composed of carbon and a low-electronegativity element. (24.5)

**carbohydrate** A polyhydroxyl aldehyde or ketone. (23.3)

**carbon black** A fine powdered form of carbon. (24.5)

**carbonyl group** A functional group consisting of a carbon atom double-bonded to an oxygen atom ( $C=O$ ). (22.10)

**carboxylic acid** An organic acid containing the functional group —COOH. (17.2, 22.11)

**catalyst** A substance that increases the rate of the reaction but is not consumed by the reaction; it works by providing an alternate mechanism in which the rate-determining step has a smaller activation energy. (15.7)

**cathode** The electrode in an electrochemical cell at which reduction occurs; electrons flow toward the cathode. (20.3)

**cathode ray** A stream of electrons produced when a high electrical voltage is applied between two electrodes within a partially evacuated tube. (2.4)

**cathode ray tube** An evacuated tube containing charged plates to accelerate and view electron beams. (2.4)

**cation** A positively charged ion. (2.6)

**cell potential (cell emf) ( $E_{cell}$ )**

The potential difference between the cathode and the anode in an electrochemical cell. (20.3)

**cellulose** A polysaccharide that consists of glucose units bonded together by  $\beta$ -glycosidic linkages; the main structural component of plants, and the most abundant organic substance on Earth. (23.3)

**Celsius ( $^\circ C$ ) scale** The temperature scale most often used by scientists (and by most countries other than the United States), on which pure water freezes at  $0^\circ C$  and boils at  $100^\circ C$  (at sea level). (1.6)

**ceramics** Inorganic metallic solids that are prepared from powders usually mixed with water, formed into the desired shape, and then heated. (13.7)

**chain reaction** A series of reactions in which previous reactions cause future ones; in a fission bomb, neutrons produced by the fission of one uranium nucleus induce fission in other uranium nuclei. (21.7)

**charcoal** A fuel similar to coal that is made by heating wood in the absence of air. (24.5)

**Charles's law** The law that states that the volume of a gas is directly proportional to its temperature ( $V \propto T$ ). (6.3)

**chelate** A complex ion that contains either a bi- or polydentate ligand. (26.3)

**chelating agent** The coordinating ligand of a chelate. (26.3)

**chemical bond** The sharing or transfer of electrons to attain stable electron configurations for the bonding atoms. (10.3)

**chemical change** A change that alters the composition of matter; see also **chemical reaction**. (1.4)

**chemical energy** The energy associated with the relative positions of electrons and nuclei in atoms and molecules. (7.2)

**chemical equation** A symbolic representation of a chemical reaction; a balanced equation contains equal numbers of the atoms of each element on both sides of the equation. (4.2)

**chemical formula** A symbolic representation of a compound that indicates the elements present in the compound and the relative number of atoms of each. (3.3)

**chemical property** A property that a substance displays only by changing its composition via a chemical change. (1.4)

**chemical reaction** A process by which one or more substances convert to one or more different substances; see also **chemical change**. (4.2)

**chemical symbol** A one- or two-letter abbreviation for an element; listed directly below an element's atomic number on the periodic table. (2.6)

**chemistry** The science that seeks to understand the behavior of matter by studying the behavior of atoms and molecules. (1.1)

**chiral** A term that describes an environment or a molecule that is not superimposable on its mirror image;

chiral molecules exhibit optical isomerism. (22.3)

**chromosome** The DNA-containing structures that occur in the nuclei of living cells. (23.6)

**cis-trans (geometric) isomerism** A form of stereoisomerism involving the orientation of functional groups in a molecule that contains bonds incapable of rotating. Cis-isomers have two functional groups (or R groups) on the same side of a bond, and trans-isomers have them on opposite sides of a bond. (22.5)

**Claus process** An industrial process for obtaining sulfur through the oxidation of hydrogen sulfide. (24.8)

**Clausius-Clapeyron equation**

An equation that displays the exponential relationship between vapor pressure and temperature:

$$\ln(P_{\text{vap}}) = \frac{-\Delta H_{\text{vap}}}{R} \left( \frac{1}{T} \right) + \ln \beta.$$

(12.5)

**clay** A powdered form of a mineral (such as an aluminosilicate) mixed with water. (13.7)

**closo-boranes** Boranes that have the formula  $\text{B}_{12}\text{H}_{12}^{2-}$  and form the full icosahedral shape. (24.4)

**coal** A solid, black fuel with high carbon content that is the product of the decomposition of ancient plant material. (24.5)

**codon** A sequence of three bases in a nucleic acid that codes for one amino acid. (23.6)

**coffee-cup calorimeter** A piece of equipment designed to measure  $\Delta H_{\text{rxn}}$  for aqueous reactions at constant pressure. (7.7)

**coke** A solid formed by heating coal in the absence of air that consists primarily of carbon and ash. (24.5)

**colligative property** A property that depends on the amount of a solute but not on the type. (14.6)

**collision frequency** A factor in collision theory that represents the number of collisions that occur per unit time. (15.5)

**collision model** A model of chemical reactions in which a reaction occurs after a sufficiently energetic

collision between two reactant molecules. (15.5)

**colloidal dispersion (colloid)** A mixture in which a dispersed substance is finely divided but not truly dissolved in a dispersing medium. (14.8)

**combustion analysis** A method of obtaining empirical formulas for unknown compounds, especially those containing carbon and hydrogen, by burning a sample of the compound in pure oxygen and analyzing the products of the combustion reaction. (3.10)

**combustion reaction** A type of chemical reaction in which a substance combines with oxygen to form one or more oxygen-containing compounds; the reaction often causes the evolution of heat and light in the form of a flame. (4.2)

**common ion effect** The tendency for a common ion to decrease the solubility of an ionic compound or to decrease the ionization of a weak acid or weak base. (18.2)

**common name** A nickname of sorts for a compound that gives little or no information about its chemical structure; for example, the common name of  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  is “baking soda.” (3.5)

**complementary** Capable of precise pairing; in particular, the bases of nucleic acids. (23.6)

**complementary properties** Properties that exclude one another; that is, the more you know about one, the less you know about the other. For example, the wave nature and particle nature of the electron are complementary. (8.4)

**complete ionic equation** An equation that lists individually all of the ions present as either reactants or products in a chemical reaction. (5.6)

**complex carbohydrate** Another term for a polysaccharide based on the fact that it is made up of many simple sugars. (23.3)

**complex ion** An ion that contains a central metal ion that is bound to one or more ligands. (18.8, 26.3)

**composition** The basic components that make up a substance. (1.3)

**compound** A substance composed of two or more elements in fixed, definite proportions. (1.3)

**concentrated solution** A solution that contains a large amount of solute relative to the amount of solvent. (5.2, 14.5)

**concrete** A mixture of Portland cement combined with sand and pebbles. (13.7)

**condensation** The phase transition from gas to liquid. (12.5)

**condensation polymer** A polymer formed by elimination of an atom or small group of atoms (usually water) between pairs of monomers during polymerization. (13.9)

**condensation reaction** A reaction in which two or more organic compounds are joined, often with the loss of water or some other small molecule. (22.11)

**conduction band** In band theory, the band of energy levels that forms from antibonding molecular orbitals. (13.8)

**conjugate acid** Any base to which a proton has been added. (17.3)

**conjugate acid-base pair** Two substances related to each other by the transfer of a proton. (17.3)

**conjugate base** Any acid from which a proton has been removed. (17.3)

**constructive interference** The interaction of waves from two sources that align with overlapping crests, resulting in a wave of greater amplitude. (8.2)

**contact process** An industrial method for the production of sulfuric acid. (24.8)

**conversion factor** A fractional quantity with the units we are converting from on the bottom and the units we are converting to on the top; a conversion factor can be constructed from any two quantities known to be equivalent. (1.8)

**coordinate covalent bond** The bond formed when a ligand donates electrons to an empty orbital of a metal in a complex ion. (26.3)

**coordination compound** A neutral compound made when a complex ion combines with one or more counterions. (26.3)

**coordination isomers** Isomers of complex ions that occur when a coordinated ligand exchanges places with the uncoordinated counterion. (26.4)

**coordination number (in a crystal structure)** The number of atoms with which each atom in a crystal lattice is in direct contact. (13.3)

**coordination number (secondary valence)** The number of molecules or ions directly bound to the metal atom in a complex ion. (26.3)

**core electrons** Those electrons in a complete principal energy level and those in complete *d* and *f* sublevels. (9.4)

**corrosion** The gradual, nearly always undesired, oxidation of metals that occurs when they are exposed to oxidizing agents in the environment. (20.9)

**Coulomb's law** A scientific law stating that the potential energy between two charged particles is proportional to the product of the charges divided by the distance that separates the charges. (9.3)

**covalent bond** A chemical bond in which two atoms share electrons that interact with the nuclei of both atoms, lowering the potential energy of each through electrostatic interactions. (3.2, 10.2)

**covalent carbides** Binary compounds composed of carbon combined with low-electronegativity nonmetals or metalloids. (24.5)

**covalent radius (bonding atomic radius)** In nonmetals, one-half the distance between two atoms bonded together, and in metals one-half the distance between two adjacent atoms in a crystal of the metal. (9.6)

**critical mass** The necessary amount of a radioactive isotope required to produce a self-sustaining fission reaction. (21.7)

**critical point** The temperature and pressure above which a supercritical fluid exists. (12.8)

**critical pressure** The pressure required to bring about a transition to a liquid at the critical temperature. (12.5)

**critical temperature** The temperature above which a liquid cannot exist, regardless of pressure. (12.5)

**crystal field theory** A bonding model for coordination compounds that focuses on the interactions between ligands and the central metal ion. (26.1)

**crystalline** A term that describes a solid in which atoms, molecules, or ions are arranged in patterns with long-range, repeating order. (1.3, 12.2)

**crystalline lattice** The regular arrangement of atoms in a crystalline solid. (13.3)

**cubic closest packing** A closest-packed arrangement in which the third layer of atoms is offset from the first; the same structure as the face-centered cubic. (13.3)

**cyclotron** A particle accelerator in which a charged particle is accelerated in an evacuated ring-shaped tube by an alternating voltage applied to each semicircular half of the ring. (21.10)

**Dalton's law of partial pressures** The law stating that the sum of the partial pressures of the components in a gas mixture must equal the total pressure. (6.6)

**de Broglie relation** The observation that the wavelength of a particle is inversely proportional to its momentum;  $\lambda = \frac{h}{mv}$ . (8.4)

**decanting** A method of separating immiscible liquids by pouring the top layer into another container. (1.3)

**degenerate** A term describing two or more electron orbitals with the same value of *n* that have the same energy. (9.3)

**density (*d*)** The ratio of an object's mass (*m*) to its volume (*V*). (1.6)

**deposition** The phase transition from gas to solid. (12.6)

**derived unit** A unit that is a combination of other base units. For example, the SI unit for speed is meters per second (m/s), a derived unit. (1.6)

**destructive interference** The interaction of waves from two sources that are aligned so that the crest of one overlaps the trough of the other, resulting in cancellation. (8.2)

**deterministic** A characteristic of the classical laws of motion, which imply that present circumstances determine future events. (8.4)

**dextrorotatory** Capable of rotating the plane of polarization of light clockwise. (22.3)

**diamagnetic** The state of an atom or ion that contains only paired electrons and is, therefore, slightly repelled by an external magnetic field. (9.7)

**diamond** An elemental form of carbon in which each carbon atom is covalently bonded to four other carbon atoms at the corners of a tetrahedron. (13.6)

**diffraction** The phenomena by which a wave emerging from an aperture spreads out to form a new wave front. (8.2)

**diffusion** The process by which gas molecules spread out in response to a concentration gradient. (6.9)

**dilute solution** A solution that contains a very small amount of solute relative to the amount of solvent. (5.2, 14.5)

**dimensional analysis** The use of units as a guide to solving problems. (1.8)

**dimer** The product that forms from the reaction of two monomers. (13.9)

**diode** A device that allows the flow of electrical current in only one direction. (13.8)

**dipeptide** Two amino acids linked together. (23.4)

**dipole moment ( $\mu$ )** A measure of the separation of positive and negative charge in a molecule. (10.6)

**dipole-dipole force** An intermolecular force exhibited by polar molecules that results from the uneven charge distribution. (12.3)

**diprotic acid** An acid that contains two ionizable protons. (5.7, 17.4)

**disaccharide** A carbohydrate composed of two monosaccharides. (23.3)

**dispersion force** An intermolecular force (also referred to as London force) exhibited by all atoms and molecules that results from fluctuations in the electron distribution. (12.3)

**distillation** The process by which mixtures are heated to boil off the more volatile (easily vaporizable) liquid. The volatile liquid is then recondensed in a condenser and collected in a separate flask. (1.3)

**disubstituted benzene** A benzene in which two hydrogen atoms have been replaced by other atoms. (22.7)

**dose** The amount of energy absorbed by bodily tissues as a result of exposure to radiation. (21.11)

**double bond** The bond that forms when two electrons are shared between two atoms. (10.5)

**dry-cell battery** A battery that does not contain a large amount of liquid water, often using the oxidation of zinc and the reduction of  $MnO_2$  to provide the electrical current. (20.7)

**duet** A Lewis symbol with two dots, signifying a filled outer electron shell for the elements H and He. (10.3)

**dynamic equilibrium** The point at which the rate of the reverse reaction or process equals the rate of the forward reaction or process. (12.5, 14.4, 16.2)

**effective nuclear charge ( $Z_{\text{eff}}$ )**

The actual nuclear charge experienced by an electron, defined as the charge of the nucleus plus the charge of the shielding electrons. (9.3)

**effusion** The process by which a gas escapes from a container into a vacuum through a small hole. (6.9)

**electrical charge** A fundamental property of certain particles that causes them to experience a force in the presence of electric fields. (2.4)

**electrical current** The flow of electric charge. (20.3)

**electrochemical cell** A device that uses redox reactions to generate electricity or an electrical current to drive a chemical reaction. (20.3)

**electrode** A conductive surface through which electrons can enter or leave a half-cell in an electrochemical cell. (20.3)

**electrolysis** The process in which electrical current drives an otherwise nonspontaneous redox reaction. (20.8)

**electrolyte** A substance that dissolves in water to form solutions that conduct electricity. (5.4)

**electrolytic cell** An electrochemical cell that consumes electrical current to drive a nonspontaneous chemical reaction. (20.3)

**electromagnetic radiation** A form of energy embodied in oscillating electric and magnetic fields. (8.2)

**electromagnetic spectrum** The range of the wavelengths of all possible electromagnetic radiation. (8.2)

**electrometallurgy** The use of electrolysis to produce metals from their compounds. (25.3)

**electromotive force (emf)** The force that results in the motion of electrons due to a difference in potential. (20.3)

**electron** A negatively charged, low-mass particle found outside the nucleus of all atoms that occupies most of the atom's volume but contributes almost none of its mass. (2.4)

**electron affinity (EA)** The energy change associated with the gaining of an electron by an atom in its gaseous state. (9.8)

**electron capture** The form of radioactive decay that occurs when a nucleus assimilates an electron from an inner orbital. (21.3)

**electron configuration** A notation that shows the particular orbitals that are occupied by electrons in an atom. (9.3)

**electron geometry** The geometrical arrangement of electron groups in a molecule. (11.3)

**electron groups** A general term for lone pairs, single bonds, multiple bonds, or lone electrons in a molecule. (11.2)

**electronegativity** An atom's ability to attract electrons to itself in a covalent bond. (10.6)

**element** A substance that cannot be chemically broken down into simpler substances. (1.3)

**elementary step** An individual step in a reaction mechanism. (15.6)

**emission spectrum** The range of wavelengths emitted by a particular element; used to identify the element. (8.3)

**empirical formula** A chemical formula that gives the *relative* number of atoms of each element in a compound. (3.3)

#### **empirical formula molar mass**

The sum of the masses of all the atoms in an empirical formula. (3.10)

#### **enantiomers (optical isomers)**

Two molecules that are nonsuperimposable mirror images of one another. (22.3, 26.4)

**endothermic reaction** A chemical reaction that absorbs heat from its surroundings; for an endothermic reaction,  $\Delta H > 0$ . (7.6)

**endpoint** The point of pH change where an indicator changes color. (18.4)

**energy** The capacity to do work. (1.5, 7.2)

**English system** The system of units used in the United States and various other countries in which the inch is the unit of length, the pound is the unit of force, and the ounce is the unit of mass. (1.6)

**enthalpy ( $H$ )** The sum of the internal energy of a system and the product of its pressure and volume. (7.6)

#### **enthalpy (heat) of reaction**

( $\Delta H_{rxn}$ ) The enthalpy change for a chemical reaction. (7.6)

**enthalpy of solution ( $\Delta H_{soln}$ )** The enthalpy change associated with the formation of a solution. (14.3)

**entropy** A thermodynamic function that is proportional to the number of energetically equivalent ways to arrange the components of a system to achieve a particular state; a measure of the energy randomization or energy dispersal in a system. (14.2, 18.3)

**enzyme** A biochemical catalyst made of protein that increases the rates of biochemical reactions. (15.7, 23.4)

#### **equilibrium constant ( $K$ )**

The ratio, at equilibrium, of the concentrations of the products of a reaction raised to their stoichiometric coefficients divided by the concentrations of the reactants raised to their stoichiometric coefficients. (16.3)

**equivalence point** The point in the titration at which the added solute completely reacts with the solute present in the solution; for acid–base titrations, the point in the titration when the number of moles of base is stoichiometrically equal to the number of moles of acid. (5.7, 18.4)

**ester** A family of organic compounds with the general structure R—COO—R. (22.11)

**ester linkage** The bonds that form between a carboxylic acid and an alcohol to form an ester, such as those in triglycerides. (23.2)

**ether** A member of the family of organic compounds of the form ROR. (22.12)

**exact numbers** Numbers that have no uncertainty and thus do not limit the number of significant figures in any calculation. (1.7)

**excess (reactants)** The reactants that do not limit the amount of product. (4.4)

**exothermic reaction** A chemical reaction that releases heat to its surroundings; for an exothermic reaction,  $\Delta H < 0$ . (7.6)

**experiment** A highly controlled procedure designed to generate observations that may support a hypothesis or prove it wrong. (1.2)

**exponential factor** A number between zero and one that represents the fraction of molecules that have enough energy to make it over the activation barrier on a given approach. (15.5)

**exposure** The number of radioactive decay events to which a person is exposed. (21.11)

**extensive property** A property that depends on the amount of a given substance, such as mass. (1.6)

**extractive metallurgy** The process by which an elemental metal is extracted from the compounds in which it is found. (25.3)

**face-centered cubic** A crystal structure that has a unit cell that consists of a cube with one atom at each corner and one atom in the center of every face. (13.3)

**Fahrenheit (°F) scale** The temperature scale that is most familiar in the United States, on which pure water freezes at 32 °F and boils at 212 °F at sea level. (1.6)

**family** A group of organic compounds with the same functional group. (3.11)

**family (group)** Columns within the main-group elements in the periodic table that contain elements that exhibit similar chemical properties. (2.7)

**Faraday's constant ( $F$ )** The charge in coulombs of 1 mol of electrons;  $F = \frac{96,485 \text{ C}}{\text{mol e}^-}$ . (20.5)

**fatty acid** A carboxylic acid with a long hydrocarbon tail. (23.2)

**ferromagnetic** The state of an atom or ion that is very strongly attracted by an external magnetic field. (25.5)

**fibrous protein** A protein with a relatively linear structure; fibrous proteins tend to be insoluble in aqueous solutions. (23.5)

**filtration** A procedure used to separate a mixture composed of an insoluble solid and a liquid by pouring the mixture through filter paper or some other porous membrane or layer. (1.3)

**first law of thermodynamics**

The law stating that the total energy of the universe is constant. (7.3)

**flux** In pyrometallurgy, material that reacts with the gangue to form a substance with a low melting point. (25.3)

**formal charge** The charge that an atom in a Lewis structure would have if all the bonding electrons were shared equally between the bonded atoms. (10.8)

**formation constant ( $K_f$ )** The equilibrium constant associated with reactions for the formation of complex ions. (18.8)

**formula mass** The average mass of a molecule of a compound in amu. (3.8)

**formula unit** The smallest, electrically neutral collection of ions in an ionic compound. (3.4)

**Frasch process** An industrial process for the recovery of sulfur that uses superheated water to liquefy sulfur deposits in Earth's crust and bring the molten sulfur to the surface. (24.8)

**free energy change of a reaction under nonstandard conditions**

( $\Delta G_{rxn}^\circ$ ) The free energy change of a reaction under nonstandard conditions; given by the relationship:

$$\Delta G_{rxn} = \Delta G_{rxn}^\circ + RT \ln Q \quad (19.9)$$

**free energy of formation**

( $\Delta G_f^\circ$ ) The change in free energy when 1 mol of a compound forms from its constituent elements in their standard states. (19.8)

**free radical** A molecule or ion with an odd number of electrons in its Lewis structure. (10.9)

**freezing** The phase transition from liquid to solid. (12.6)

**freezing point depression** The effect of a solute that causes a solution to have a lower melting point than the pure solvent. (14.6)

**frequency ( $\nu$ )** For waves, the number of cycles (or complete wavelengths) that pass through a stationary point in one second. (8.2)

**frequency factor** The number of times that reactants approach the activation energy per unit time. (15.5)

**fuel cell** A battery-like device in which reactants, provided from an external source, constantly flow through the battery generating electrical current as they undergo a redox reaction. In a hydrogen-oxygen fuel cell, the oxidation of hydrogen and the reduction of oxygen form water and provide electrical current. (20.7)

**fullerenes** Carbon clusters, such as C<sub>60</sub>, bonded in roughly spherical shapes containing from 36 to over 100 carbon atoms. (13.6)

**functional group** A characteristic atom or group of atoms that impart certain chemical properties to an organic compound. (3.11)

**gamma ( $\gamma$ ) ray** The form of electromagnetic radiation with the shortest wavelength and highest energy. (8.2, 21.3)

**gamma ( $\gamma$ ) ray emission** The form of radioactive decay that occurs when an unstable nucleus emits extremely high frequency electromagnetic radiation. (21.3)

**gangue** The undesirable minerals that are separated from specific ores. (25.3)

**gas** A state of matter in which atoms or molecules have a great deal of space between them and are free to move relative to one another; lacking a definite shape or volume, gases always assume the shape and volume of their containers. (1.3)

**gas-evolution reaction** A reaction in which two aqueous solutions are mixed and a gas forms, resulting in bubbling. (5.7)

**Geiger-Müller counter** A device used to detect radioactivity, which uses argon atoms that become ionized in the presence of energetic particles to produce an electrical signal. (21.5)

**gene** A sequence of codons within a DNA molecule that codes for a single protein. (23.6)

**geometric (cis-trans) isomerism**

A form of stereoisomerism involving the orientation of functional groups in a molecule that contains bonds incapable of rotating. Cis-isomers have two functional groups (or R

groups) on the same side of a bond, and trans-isomers have them on opposite sides of a bond. (22.5)

**geometric isomers** For complex ions, isomers that result when the ligands bonded to the metal have a different spatial arrangement. (26.4)

**Gibbs free energy ( $G$ )** A thermodynamic state function related to enthalpy and entropy by the equation  $G = H - TS$ ; chemical systems tend toward lower Gibbs free energy, also called the *chemical potential*. (19.6)

**glass** An amorphous form of silica with a randomly ordered structure. (13.7)

**globular protein** A protein that folds into a roughly spherical shape so that its polar side chains are oriented outward and its nonpolar side chains, toward the interior; globular proteins tend to be soluble in water. (23.5)

**glycogen** A highly branched form of starch. (23.3)

**glycolipid** A triglyceride composed of a fatty acid, a hydrocarbon chain, and a sugar molecule as the polar section. (23.2)

**glycosidic linkage** A bond between carbohydrates that results from a dehydration reaction. (23.3)

**Graham's law of effusion** A scientific law that states the ratio of effusion rates of two gases is equal to the square root of the inverse of their molar masses. (6.9)

**graphene** A new material that consists of a single sheet of carbon atoms (similar to a sheet from graphite) one atom thick. (13.1)

**graphite** An elemental form of carbon consisting of flat sheets of carbon atoms, bonded together as interconnected hexagonal rings held together by intermolecular forces, that can easily slide past each other. (13.6)

**ground state** The lowest energy state in an atom, ion, or molecule. (9.3)

**Haber-Bosch process** The industrial process for producing ammonia from nitrogen gas and hydrogen gas. (24.6)

**half-cell** One half of an electrochemical cell where either oxidation or reduction occurs. (20.3)

**half-life ( $t_{1/2}$ )** The time required for the concentration of a reactant or the amount of a radioactive isotope to fall to one-half of its initial value. (15.4)

**halogens** Highly reactive nonmetals in group 7A of the periodic table. (2.7)

**heat ( $q$ )** The flow of energy caused by a temperature difference. (7.2)

**heat capacity ( $C$ )** The quantity of heat required to change a system's temperature by 1 °C. (7.4)

**heat of fusion ( $\Delta H_{\text{fus}}$ )** The amount of heat required to melt 1 mol of a solid. (12.6)

### heat of hydration

( $\Delta H_{\text{hydration}}$ ) The enthalpy change that occurs when 1 mol of gaseous solute ions is dissolved in water. (14.3)

**heat (or enthalpy) of sublimation ( $\Delta H_{\text{sub}}$ )** The amount of heat required to sublime 1 mol of a solid to a gas. (12.6)

**heat (or enthalpy) of vaporization ( $\Delta H_{\text{vap}}$ )** The amount of heat required to vaporize 1 mol of a liquid to a gas. (12.5)

**Heisenberg's uncertainty principle** The principle stating that due to the wave-particle duality, it is fundamentally impossible to precisely determine both the position and velocity of a particle at a given moment in time. (8.4)

**Henderson-Hasselbalch equation** An equation used to easily calculate the pH of a buffer solution from the initial concentrations of the buffer components, assuming that the “*x* is small” approximation is valid;  $\text{pH} = \text{p}K_a + \log \frac{[\text{base}]}{[\text{acid}]}$ . (18.2)

**Henry's law** An equation that expresses the relationship between solubility of a gas and pressure;  $S_{\text{gas}} = k_{\text{H}}P_{\text{gas}}$ . (14.4)

**Hess's law** The law stating that if a chemical equation can be expressed as the sum of a series of steps, then

$\Delta H_{\text{rxn}}$  for the overall equation is the sum of the heats of reactions for each step. (7.8)

**heterogeneous catalysis** Catalysis in which the catalyst and the reactants exist in different phases. (15.7)

**heterogeneous mixture** A mixture in which the composition varies from one region to another. (1.3)

**hexagonal closest packing** A closest-packed arrangement in which the atoms of the third layer align exactly over those in the first layer. (13.3)

**hexose** A six-carbon sugar. (23.3)

**high-spin complex** A complex ion with weak field ligands that have the same number of unpaired electrons as the free metal ion. (26.5)

**homogeneous catalysis** Catalysis in which the catalyst exists in the same phase as the reactants. (15.7)

**homogeneous mixture** A mixture with the same composition throughout. (1.3)

**Hund's rule** The principle stating that when electrons fill degenerate orbitals, they first fill them singly with parallel spins. (9.3)

**hybrid orbitals** Orbitals formed from the combination of standard atomic orbitals that correspond more closely to the actual distribution of electrons in a chemically bonded atom. (11.7)

**hybridization** A mathematical procedure in which standard atomic orbitals are combined to form new, hybrid orbitals. (11.7)

**hydrate** An ionic compound that contains a specific number of water molecules associated with each formula unit. (3.5)

**hydrazine**  $N_2H_4$ , a nitrogen and hydrogen compound in which nitrogen has a negative oxidation state (-2). (24.6)

**hydrocarbon** An organic compound that contains only carbon and hydrogen. (3.11)

**hydrogen azide ( $HN_3$ )** A nitrogen and hydrogen compound with a higher hydrogen-to-nitrogen ratio than ammonia or hydrazine. (24.6)

**hydrogen bond** A strong attraction between the H atom on one molecule and the F, O, or N on its neighbor. (12.3)

**hydrogen bonding** The forming of a hydrogen bond. Hydrogen bonds form when polar molecules containing hydrogen atoms bond directly to small electronegative atoms such as fluorine, oxygen, and nitrogen. (12.3)

**hydrogenation** The catalyzed addition of hydrogen to alkene double bonds to make single bonds. (15.7)

**hydrolysis** The splitting of a chemical bond with water, resulting in the addition of H and OH to the products. (23.3)

**hydrometallurgy** The use of an aqueous solution to extract metals from their ores. (25.3)

**hydronium ion**  $H_3O^+$ ; the ion formed from the association of a water molecule with an  $H^+$  ion donated by an acid. (5.7, 17.3)

**hydroxyl group** An -OH group. (22.9)

**hypothesis** A tentative interpretation or explanation of an observation; a good hypothesis is *falsifiable*. (1.2)

**hypoxia** A physiological condition caused by low levels of oxygen, marked by dizziness, headache, shortness of breath, and eventually unconsciousness or even death in severe cases. (6.6)

**ideal gas** A hypothetical gas that follows the ideal gas law under all conditions. (6.4)

**ideal gas constant** The proportionality constant of the ideal gas law,  $R$ , equal to 8.314 J/mol·K or 0.08206 L·atm/mol·K. (6.4)

**ideal gas law** The law that combines the relationships of Boyle's, Charles's, and Avogadro's laws into one comprehensive equation of state with the proportionality constant  $R$  in the form  $PV = nRT$ . (6.4)

**ideal solution** A solution that follows Raoult's law at all concentrations for both solute and solvent. (14.6)

**indeterminacy** The principle asserting that present circumstances do not necessarily determine future events in the quantum-mechanical realm. (8.4)

**indicator** A dye whose color depends on the pH of the solution in which it is dissolved; often used to detect the endpoint of a titration. (5.7, 18.4)

**infrared (IR) radiation** Electromagnetic radiation emitted from warm objects, with wavelengths slightly larger than those of visible light. (8.2)

**insoluble** Incapable of dissolving in water or being extremely difficult of solution. (5.4)

**integrated rate law** A relationship between the concentrations of the reactants in a chemical reaction and time. (15.4)

**intensive property** A property such as density that is independent of the amount of a given substance. (1.6)

**interference** The superposition of two or more waves overlapping in space, resulting in either an increase in amplitude (constructive interference) or a decrease in amplitude (destructive interference). (8.2)

**interhalogen compounds** A class of covalent compounds that contain two different halogens. (24.9)

**internal energy (E)** The sum of the kinetic and potential energies of all the particles that compose a system. (7.3)

### International System of Units

**(SI)** The standard unit system used by scientists, based on the metric system. (1.6)

**interstitial alloy** An alloy in which small, usually nonmetallic atoms fit between the metallic atoms of a crystal. (25.4)

**ion** An atom or molecule with a net charge caused by the loss or gain of electrons. (2.6)

### ion product constant for water

**( $K_w$ )** The equilibrium constant for the autoionization of water; sometimes called the dissociation constant for water. (17.5)

**ion-dipole force** An intermolecular force that occurs when an ionic compound is mixed with a polar compound. (12.3)

**ionic bond** A chemical bond formed between two oppositely charged ions, generally a metallic cation and a nonmetallic anion, that are attracted to each other by electrostatic forces. (3.2, 10.2)

**ionic carbides** Binary compounds composed of carbon combined with low-electronegativity metals. (24.5)

**ionic compound** A compound composed of cations and anions bound together by electrostatic attraction. (3.2)

**ionic solids** Solids whose composite units are ions; they generally have high melting points. (13.4)

**ionization energy (IE)** The energy required to remove an electron from an atom or ion in its gaseous state. (9.7)

**ionizing power** The ability of radiation to ionize other molecules and atoms. (21.3)

**isotopes** Atoms of the same element with the same number of protons but different numbers of neutrons and consequently different masses. (2.6)

**joule (J)** The SI unit for energy: equal to  $1 \text{ kg} \cdot \text{m}^2/\text{s}^2$ . (7.2)

**kelvin (K)** The SI standard unit of temperature. (1.6)

**Kelvin scale** The temperature scale that assigns 0 K ( $-273^\circ\text{C}$  or  $-459^\circ\text{F}$ ) to the coldest temperature possible, absolute zero, which is the temperature at which molecular motion virtually stops. (1.6)

**ketone** A member of the family of organic compounds that contain a carbonyl functional group ( $\text{C}=\text{O}$ ) bonded to two R groups, neither of which is a hydrogen atom. (22.10)

**ketose** A sugar that is a ketone. (23.3)

**kilogram (kg)** The SI standard unit of mass defined as the mass of a block of metal kept at the International Bureau of Weights and Measures at Sèvres, France. (1.6)

**kilowatt-hour (kWh)** An energy unit used primarily to express large

amounts of energy produced by the flow of electricity; equal to  $3.60 \times 10^6 \text{ J}$ . (7.2)

**kinetic energy** The energy associated with motion of an object. (1.5, 7.2)

**kinetic molecular theory** A model of an ideal gas as a collection of point particles in constant motion undergoing completely elastic collisions. (6.8)

**lanthanide contraction** The trend toward leveling off in size of the atoms in the third and fourth transition rows due to the ineffective shielding of the  $f$  sublevel electrons. (26.2)

**lattice energy** The energy associated with forming a crystalline lattice from gaseous ions. (10.4)

**law** See **scientific law**. (1.2)

**law of conservation of energy** A law stating that energy can neither be created nor destroyed, only converted from one form to another. (1.5, 7.2)

### law of conservation of mass

A law stating that matter is neither created nor destroyed in a chemical reaction. (1.2, 2.3)

### law of definite proportions

A law stating that all samples of a given compound have the same proportions of their constituent elements. (2.3)

**law of mass action** A law regarding the relationship between the balanced chemical equation and the expression of the equilibrium constant. (16.3)

### law of multiple proportions

A law stating that when two elements (A and B) form two different compounds, the masses of element B that combine with one gram of element A can be expressed as a ratio of small whole numbers. (2.3)

**Le Châtelier's principle** The principle stating that when a chemical system at equilibrium is disturbed, the system shifts in a direction that minimizes the disturbance. (16.9)

**leaching** The process by which a metal is separated out of a mixture by selectively dissolving the metal into solution. (25.3)

**leaded glass** A type of glass (often called *crystal*) that contains PbO. This type of glass has a higher index of refraction (it bends light more than ordinary glass), which results in more brilliant-looking glassware. (13.7)

**lead-acid storage battery** A battery that uses the oxidation of lead and the reduction of lead(IV) oxide in sulfuric acid to provide electrical current. (20.7)

**lever rule** The rule that states that, in a two-phase region, whichever phase is closer to the composition of the alloy is the more abundant phase. (25.4)

**levorotatory** Being capable of rotating the polarization of light counterclockwise. (22.3)

**Lewis acid** An atom, ion, or molecule that is an electron pair acceptor. (17.11)

**Lewis base** An atom, ion, or molecule that is an electron pair donor. (17.11)

#### Lewis electron-dot structures

**(Lewis structures)** A drawing that represents chemical bonds between atoms in molecules as shared or transferred electrons; the valence electrons of atoms are represented as dots in a Lewis structure. (10.1)

**Lewis model** A simple model of chemical bonding using diagrams that represent bonds between atoms as lines or pairs of dots. According to this model, atoms bond together to obtain stable octets (eight valence electrons). (10.1)

**Lewis symbol** The symbol of an element surrounded with dots representing the element's valence electrons. (10.3)

**ligand** A neutral molecule or an ion that acts as a Lewis base with the central metal ion in a complex ion. (18.8, 26.3)

**limiting reactant** The reactant that has the smallest stoichiometric amount in a reactant mixture and consequently limits the amount of product in a chemical reaction. (4.4)

**linear accelerator** A particle accelerator in which a charged particle

is accelerated in an evacuated tube by a potential difference between the ends of the tube or by alternating charges in sections of the tube. (21.10)

**linear geometry** The molecular geometry of three atoms with a 180° bond angle due to the repulsion of two electron groups. (11.2)

**linkage isomers** Isomers of complex ions that occur when some ligands coordinate to the metal in different ways. (26.4)

**lipid** A member of the class of biochemical compounds that are insoluble in water but soluble in nonpolar solvents, including fatty acids, triglycerides, and steroids. (23.2)

**lipid bilayer** A double-layered structure made of phospholipids or glycolipids, in which the polar heads of the molecules interact with the environment and the nonpolar tails interact with each other; a component of many cellular membranes. (23.2)

**liquid** A state of matter in which atoms or molecules pack about as closely as they do in solid matter but are free to move relative to each other; liquids have a fixed volume but not a fixed shape. (1.3)

**liter (L)** A unit of volume equal to 1000 cm<sup>3</sup> or 1.057 qt. (1.6)

**lithium ion battery** A battery that produces electrical current in the form of motion of lithium ions from the anode to the cathode. (20.7)

**lone pair** A pair of electrons associated with only one atom. (10.5)

**low-spin complex** A complex ion with strong-field ligands that have fewer unpaired electrons than the free metal ion. (26.5)

**magic numbers** Certain numbers of nucleons ( $N$  or  $Z = 2, 8, 20, 28, 50, 82$ , and  $N = 126$ ) that confer unique stability. (21.4)

**magnetic quantum number ( $m_l$ )** An integer that specifies the orientation of an orbital. (8.5)

**main-group elements** Those elements found in the *s* or *p* blocks of the periodic table, whose properties tend to be predictable based on their

position in the table. (2.7, 24.2)

**manometer** An instrument used to determine the pressure of a gaseous sample, consisting of a liquid-filled U-shaped tube with one end exposed to the ambient pressure and the other end connected to the sample. (6.2)

**mass** A measure of the quantity of matter making up an object. (1.6)

**mass defect** The difference in mass between the nucleus of an atom and the sum of the separated particles that make up that nucleus. (21.8)

**mass number (A)** The sum of the number of protons and neutrons in an atom. (2.6)

**mass percent composition (mass percent)** An element's percentage of the total mass of a compound containing the element. (3.9)

**mass spectrometry** An experimental method of determining the precise mass and relative abundance of isotopes in a given sample using an instrument called a *mass spectrometer*. (2.8)

**matter** Anything that occupies space and has mass. (1.3)

**mean free path** The average distance that a molecule in a gas travels between collisions. (6.9)

**melting (fusion)** The phase transition from solid to liquid. (12.6)

**melting point** The temperature at which the molecules of a solid have enough thermal energy to overcome intermolecular forces and become a liquid. (12.6)

**metal** A member of the class of elements that are generally good conductors of heat and electricity, malleable, ductile, and lustrous, and tend to lose electrons during chemical changes. (2.7)

**metallic atomic solids** Atomic solids held together by metallic bonds; they have variable melting points. (13.4)

**metallic bonding** The type of bonding that occurs in metal crystals, in which metal atoms donate their electrons to an electron sea, delocalized over the entire crystal lattice. (10.2)

**metallic carbides** Binary compounds composed of carbon combined with metals that have a metallic lattice with holes small enough to fit carbon atoms. (24.5)

**metalloid** A member of the class of elements found on the boundary between the metals and nonmetals of the periodic table, with properties intermediate between those of both groups; also called *semimetals*. (2.7)

**metallurgy** The part of chemistry that includes all the processes associated with mining, separating, and refining metals and the subsequent production of pure metals and mixtures of metals called alloys. (25.1)

**meter (m)** The SI standard unit of length; equivalent to 39.37 inches. (1.6)

**metric system** The system of measurements used in most countries in which the meter is the unit of length, the kilogram is the unit of mass, and the second is the unit of time. (1.6)

**microwaves** Electromagnetic radiation with wavelengths slightly longer than those of infrared radiation; used for radar and in microwave ovens. (8.2)

**milliliter (mL)** A unit of volume equal to  $10^{-3}$  L or 1 cm<sup>3</sup>. (1.6)

**millimeter of mercury (mmHg)** A common unit of pressure referring to the air pressure required to push a column of mercury to a height of 1 mm in a barometer; 760 mmHg = 1 atm. (6.2)

**mineral** A homogeneous, naturally occurring, crystalline inorganic solid. (24.3, 25.2)

**miscibility** The ability to mix without separating into two phases. (12.3)

**miscible** The ability of two or more substances to be soluble in each other in all proportions. (14.2)

**mixture** A substance composed of two or more components in proportions that can vary from one sample to another. (1.3)

**molality (m)** A means of expressing solution concentration as the number of moles of solute per kilogram of solvent. (14.5)

**molar heat capacity** The amount of heat required to raise the temperature of 1 mol of a substance by 1 °C. (7.4)

**molar mass** The mass in grams of 1 mol of atoms of an element; numerically equivalent to the atomic mass of the element in amu. (2.9)

**molar solubility** The solubility of a compound in units of moles per liter. (18.5)

**molar volume** The volume occupied by 1 mol of a substance; the molar volume of an ideal gas at STP is 22.4 L. (6.5)

**molarity (M)** A means of expressing solution concentration as the number of moles of solute per liter of solution. (5.2, 14.5)

**mole (mol)** A unit defined as the amount of material containing  $6.0221421 \times 10^{23}$  particles (Avogadro's number of particles). (2.9)

**mole fraction ( $\chi_a$ )** The number of moles of a component in a mixture divided by the total number of moles in the mixture. (6.6)

**mole fraction ( $\chi_{\text{solute}}$ )** A means of expressing solution concentration as the number of moles of solute per moles of solution. (14.5)

**mole percent** A means of expressing solution concentration as the mole fraction multiplied by 100%. (14.5)

**molecular compound** Compounds composed of two or more covalently bonded nonmetals. (3.2)

**molecular element** Those elements that do not normally exist in nature with single atoms as their basic units; elements with diatomic or polyatomic molecules as their basic unit. (3.4)

**molecular equation** An equation showing the complete neutral formula for each compound in a reaction. (5.6)

**molecular formula** A chemical formula that shows the actual number of atoms of each element in a molecule of a compound. (3.3)

**molecular geometry** The geometrical arrangement of atoms in a molecule. (11.3)

**molecular orbital theory** An advanced model of chemical bonding in which electrons reside in molecular orbitals delocalized over the entire molecule. In the simplest version, the molecular orbitals are simply linear combinations of atomic orbitals. (11.8)

**molecular solids** Solids whose composite units are molecules; they generally have low melting points. (13.4)

**molecularity** The number of reactant particles involved in an elementary step. (15.6)

**molecule** Two or more atoms joined chemically in a specific geometrical arrangement. (1.1)

**monodentate** A term that describes ligands that donate only one electron pair to the central metal. (26.3)

**monomer** A repeating unit in a polymer. (13.9)

**monoprotic acid** An acid that contains only one ionizable proton. (17.4)

**monosaccharide** The simplest carbohydrates, with three to eight carbon atoms and only one aldehyde or ketone group. (23.3)

**nanotubes** Long, tubular structures consisting of interconnected C<sub>6</sub> rings. (13.6)

**natural abundance** The relative percentage of a particular isotope in a naturally occurring sample with respect to other isotopes of the same element. (2.6)

**Nernst equation** The equation relating the cell potential of an electrochemical cell to the standard cell potential and the reaction quotient;  $E_{\text{cell}} = E_{\text{cell}}^{\circ} - \frac{0.0592 \text{ V}}{n} \log Q$ . (20.6)

**net ionic equation** An equation that shows only the species that actually change during the reaction. (5.6)

**network covalent atomic solids** Atomic solids held together by covalent bonds; they have high melting points. (13.4)

**neutral** The state of a solution where the concentrations of H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup> and OH<sup>-</sup> are equal. (17.5)

**neutron** An electrically neutral subatomic particle found in the nucleus of an atom, with a mass almost equal to that of a proton. (2.5)

**nickel-cadmium (NiCad) battery**

A battery that consists of an anode composed of solid cadmium and a cathode composed of  $\text{NiO(OH)}(s)$  in a KOH solution. (20.7)

**nickel-metal hydride (NiMH) battery**

A battery that uses the same cathode reaction as the NiCad battery but a different anode reaction, the oxidation of hydrogens in a metal alloy. (20.7)

**nido-boranes** Boranes that have the formula  $\text{B}_n\text{H}_{n+4}$  and consist of a cage of boron atoms missing one corner. (24.4)

**nitrogen narcosis** A physiological condition caused by an increased partial pressure of nitrogen, resulting in symptoms similar to those of intoxication. (6.6)

**noble gases** The group 8A elements, which are largely unreactive (inert) due to their stable filled *p* orbitals. (2.7)

**node** A point where the wave function ( $\psi$ ), and therefore the probability density ( $\psi^2$ ) and radial distribution function, all go through zero (8.6)

**nonbonding atomic radius** The distance between the centers of adjacent atoms in direct contact but not bonded together. (9.6)

**nonbonding atomic solids**

Atomic solids held together by dispersion forces; they have low melting points. (13.4)

**nonbonding electrons** Electrons in a Lewis structure that are not in a chemical bond; also called lone pair electrons. (10.5)

**nonbonding orbital** An orbital whose electrons remain localized on an atom. (11.8)

**nonelectrolyte** A compound that does not dissociate into ions when dissolved in water. (5.4)

**nonmetal** A member of the class of elements that tend to be poor conductors of heat and electricity

and usually gain electrons during chemical reactions. (2.7)

**nonvolatile** Not easily vaporized. (12.5)

**normal boiling point** The temperature at which the vapor pressure of a liquid equals 1 atm. (12.5)

**n-type semiconductor** A semiconductor that employs negatively charged electrons in the conduction band as the charge carriers. (13.8)

**nuclear binding energy** The amount of energy that would be required to break apart the nucleus into its component nucleons. (21.8)

**nuclear equation** An equation that represents nuclear processes such as radioactivity. (21.3)

**nuclear fission** The splitting of the nucleus of an atom, resulting in a tremendous release of energy. (21.7)

**nuclear fusion** The combination of two light nuclei to form a heavier one. (21.9)

**nuclear theory** The theory that most of the atom's mass and all of its positive charge are contained in a small, dense nucleus. (2.5)

**nucleic acid** A biological polymer composed of nucleotide units that carries genetic information. (23.6)

**nucleons** The particles that compose the nucleus and that are protons and neutrons. (21.4)

**nucleotides** The individual units composing nucleic acids; each consists of a phosphate group, a sugar, and a nitrogenous base. (23.6)

**nucleus** The very small, dense core of the atom that contains most of the atom's mass and all of its positive charge; composed of protons and neutrons. (2.5)

**nuclide** A particular isotope of an atom. (21.3)

**octahedral geometry** The molecular geometry of seven atoms with 90° bond angles. (11.2)

**octahedral hole** A space that exists in the middle of six atoms on two adjacent close-packed sheets of atoms in a crystal lattice. (25.4)

**octet** The eight dots around atoms in a Lewis structure that signify a

filled outer electron shell for *s* and *p* block elements. (10.3)

**octet rule** The tendency for most bonded atoms to possess or share eight electrons in their outer shell to obtain stable electron configurations and lower their potential energy. (10.3)

**optical isomers (enantiomers)** Two molecules that are nonsuperimposable mirror images of one another. (22.3, 26.4)

**orbital** A probability distribution map, based on the quantum-mechanical model of the atom, used to describe the likely position of an electron in an atom; also, an allowed energy state for an electron. (8.5)

**orbital diagram** A diagram that gives information similar to an electron configuration but symbolizes an electron as an arrow in a box representing an orbital, with the arrow's direction denoting the electron's spin. (9.3)

**ore** A rock that contains a high concentration of a specific mineral. (25.2)

**organic chemistry** The study of carbon-based compounds. (22.1)

**organic compound** A compound composed of carbon and hydrogen and possibly a few other elements, including nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. (3.12)

**organic molecule** A molecule composed of carbon and hydrogen and a few other elements, including nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur. (3.11, 22.1)

**orientation factor** A factor in collision theory (usually between 0 and 1) that represents the fraction of collisions having an orientation that can allow the reaction to occur. (15.5)

**orthosilicates** Silicates in which tetrahedral  $\text{SO}_4^{4-}$  ions stand alone. (24.3)

**osmosis** The flow of solvent from a solution of lower solute concentration to one of higher solute concentration. (14.6)

**osmotic pressure** The pressure required to stop osmotic flow. (14.6)

**Ostwald process** An industrial process used for commercial preparation of nitric acid. (24.6)

**overall order** The sum of the orders of all reactants in a chemical reaction; the sum of the exponents ( $m + n$ ) in the rate law equation:  
Rate =  $k[A]^m[B]^n$ . (15.3)

**oxidation** The loss of one or more electrons; also the gaining of oxygen or the loss of hydrogen. (5.9)

**oxidation state (oxidation number)** A positive or negative whole number that represents the “charge” an atom in a compound would have if all shared electrons were assigned to the atom with a greater attraction for those electrons. (5.9)

#### oxidation-reduction (redox) reaction

Reactions in which electrons are transferred from one reactant to another and the oxidation states of certain atoms are changed. (5.9)

**oxidizing agent** A substance that causes the oxidation of another substance; an oxidizing agent gains electrons and is reduced. (5.9)

**oxyacid** An acid composed of hydrogen and an oxyanion. (3.6)

**oxyanion** A polyatomic anion containing oxygen and another element. (3.5)

**oxygen toxicity** A physiological condition caused by an increased level of oxygen in the blood, resulting in muscle twitching, tunnel vision, and convulsions. (6.6)

**ozone** O<sub>3</sub>, an allotrope of oxygen that is a toxic blue diamagnetic gas with a strong odor. (24.7)

**packing efficiency** The percentage of volume of a unit cell occupied by the atoms, assumed to be spherical. (13.3)

**paramagnetic** The state of an atom or ion that contains unpaired electrons and is, therefore, attracted by an external magnetic field. (9.7)

**partial pressure (P<sub>n</sub>)** The pressure due to any individual component in a gas mixture. (6.6)

**parts by mass** A unit for expressing solution concentration as the mass

of the solute divided by the mass of the solution multiplied by a multiplication factor. (14.5)

**parts by volume** A unit for expressing solution concentration as the volume of the solute divided by the volume of the solution multiplied by a multiplication factor. (14.5)

**parts per billion (ppb)** A unit for expressing solution concentration in parts by mass in which the multiplication factor is 10<sup>9</sup>. (14.5)

**parts per million (ppm)** A unit for expressing solution concentration in parts by mass in which the multiplication factor is 10<sup>6</sup>. (14.5)

**pascal (Pa)** The SI unit of pressure, defined as 1 N/m<sup>2</sup>. (6.2)

**Pauli exclusion principle** The principle that no two electrons in an atom can have the same four numbers. (9.3)

**penetrating power** The ability of radiation to penetrate matter. (21.3)

**penetration** The phenomenon of some higher-level atomic orbitals having significant amounts of probability within the space occupied by orbitals of lower energy level. For example, the 2s orbital penetrates into the 1s orbital. (9.3)

**peptide bond** The bond that forms between the amine end of one amino acid and the carboxylic end of another. (23.4)

**percent by mass** A unit for expressing solution concentration in parts by mass with a multiplication factor of 100%. (14.5)

**percent ionic character** The ratio of a bond’s actual dipole moment to the dipole moment it would have if the electron were transferred completely from one atom to the other, multiplied by 100%. (10.6)

**percent ionization** The ratio of the ionized acid concentration to the initial acid concentration, multiplied by 100%. (17.6)

**percent yield** The percentage of the theoretical yield of a chemical reaction that is actually produced; the ratio of the actual yield to the theoretical yield multiplied by 100%. (4.4)

**periodic law** A law based on the observation that when the elements are arranged in order of increasing mass, certain sets of properties recur periodically. (2.7)

**periodic property** A property of an element that is predictable based on an element’s position in the periodic table. (9.1)

**permanent dipole** A molecule with a permanent dipole always has a slightly negative charge at one end and a slightly positive charge at the other. (12.3)

**pH** The negative log of the concentration of H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup> in a solution; the pH scale is a compact way to specify the acidity of a solution. (17.5)

**phase** With regard to waves and orbitals, the phase is the sign of the amplitude of the wave, which can be positive or negative. (8.6)

**phase diagram** A map of the state or *phase* of a substance as a function of pressure (on the *y*-axis) and temperature (on the *x*-axis). (12.8)

**phenyl group** A benzene ring treated as a substituent. (22.7)

**phosphine** PH<sub>3</sub>; a colorless, poisonous gas that smells like decaying fish and has an oxidation state of -3 for phosphorus. (24.6)

**phospholipid** Compound similar in structure to a triglyceride but in which one fatty acid is replaced by a phosphate group. (23.2)

**phosphorescence** The long-lived emission of light that sometimes follows the absorption of light by certain atoms and molecules. (21.2)

**photoelectric effect** The observation that many metals emit electrons when light falls upon them. (8.2)

**photon (quantum)** The smallest possible packet of electromagnetic radiation with an energy equal to  $h\nu$ . (8.2)

**physical change** A change that alters only the state or appearance of a substance but not its chemical composition. (1.4)

**physical property** A property that a substance displays without changing its chemical composition. (1.4)

**pi ( $\pi$ ) bond** The bond that forms between two  $p$  orbitals that overlap side to side. (11.7)

**p-n junctions** Tiny areas in electronic circuits that have p-type semiconductors on one side and n-type on the other. (13.8)

**polar covalent bond** A covalent bond between two atoms with significantly different electronegativities, resulting in an uneven distribution of electron density. (10.6)

**polyatomic ion** An ion composed of two or more atoms. (3.4)

**polydentate** A term that describes ligands that donate more than one electron pair to the central metal. (26.3)

**polymer** A long chain-like molecule composed of repeating units called monomers. (13.9)

**polymorphs** The different crystal structures that can sometimes exist for the same compound. (13.4)

**polypeptide** A chain of amino acids joined together by peptide bonds. (23.4)

**polyprotic acid** An acid that contains more than one ionizable proton and releases them sequentially. (5.7, 17.9)

**polysaccharide** A long, chainlike molecule composed of many monosaccharide units bonded together. (23.3)

**Portland cement** A powdered mixture consisting mostly of limestone ( $\text{CaCO}_3$ ) and silica ( $\text{SiO}_2$ ), with smaller amounts of alumina ( $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ ), iron(III) oxide ( $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ ), and gypsum ( $\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 2 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ ). (13.7)

**positron** The particle released in positron emission; equal in mass to an electron but opposite in charge. (21.3)

**positron emission** The form of radioactive decay that occurs when an unstable nucleus emits a positron. (21.3)

**positron emission tomography (PET)** A specialized imaging technique that employs positron-emitting nuclides, such as fluorine-18, as a radiotracer. (21.12)

**potential difference** A measure of the difference in potential energy (usually in joules) per unit of charge (coulombs). (20.3)

**potential energy** The energy associated with the position or composition of an object. (1.5, 7.2)

**powder metallurgy** A process by which metallic components are made from powdered metal. (25.3)

**precipitate** A solid, insoluble ionic compound that forms in, and separates from, a solution. (5.5)

**precipitation reaction** A reaction in which a solid, insoluble product forms when two solutions are mixed. (5.5)

**precision** A term that refers to how close a series of measurements are to one another or how reproducible they are. (1.7)

**prefix multipliers** Multipliers that change the value of the unit by powers of ten. (1.6)

**pressure** A measure of force exerted per unit area; in chemistry, most commonly the force exerted by gas molecules as they strike the surfaces around them. (6.1)

**pressure-volume work** The work that occurs when a volume change takes place against an external pressure. (7.4)

**primary structure** The sequence of amino acids in a protein chain. (23.5)

**primary valence** The oxidation state on the central metal atom in a complex ion. (26.3)

**principal level (shell)** The group of orbitals with the same value of  $n$ . (8.5)

**principal quantum number ( $n$ )** An integer that specifies the overall size and energy of an orbital.

The higher the quantum number  $n$ , the greater the average distance between the electron and the nucleus and the higher its energy. (8.5)

**probability density** The probability (per unit volume) of finding the electron at a point in space as expressed by a three-dimensional

plot of the wave function squared ( $\psi^2$ ). (8.6)

**products** The substances produced in a chemical reaction; they appear on the right-hand side of a chemical equation. (4.2)

**proton** A positively charged subatomic particle found in the nucleus of an atom. (2.5)

**p-type semiconductor** A semiconductor that employs positively charged “holes” in the valence band as the charge carriers. (13.8)

**pure substance** A substance made up of only one component and having invariant composition; the particles that compose a pure substance can be individual atoms or groups of atoms joined together. (1.3)

**pyrometallurgy** A technique of extractive metallurgy in which heat is used to extract a metal from its mineral. (25.3)

**pyrosilicates** Silicates in which two  $\text{SO}_4^{4-}$  tetrahedral ions share a corner. (24.3)

**pyroxenes** Silicates in which  $\text{SO}_4^{4-}$  tetrahedral ions bond together to form chains. (24.3)

**qualitative analysis** A systematic way to determine the ions present in an unknown solution. (18.7)

**quantitative analysis** A systematic way to determine the amounts of substances in a solution or mixture. (18.7)

**quantum number** One of four interrelated numbers that determine the shape and energy of orbitals, as specified by a solution of the Schrödinger equation. (8.5)

**quantum-mechanical model**

A model that explains the behavior of absolutely small particles such as electrons and photons. (8.1)

**quartz** A silicate crystal that has a formula unit of  $\text{SiO}_2$ . (13.6, 24.3)

**quaternary structure** The way that subunits fit together in a multimeric protein. (23.5)

**racemic mixture** An equimolar mixture of two optical isomers that does not rotate the plane of polarization of light at all. (22.3)

**radial distribution function**

A mathematical function (corresponding to a specific orbital) that represents the total probability of finding an electron within a thin spherical shell at a distance  $r$  from the nucleus. (8.6)

**radio waves** The form of electromagnetic radiation with the longest wavelengths and smallest energy. (8.2)

**radioactive** The state of those unstable atoms that emit subatomic particles or high-energy electromagnetic radiation. (21.1)

**radioactivity** The emission of subatomic particles or high-energy electromagnetic radiation by the unstable nuclei of certain atoms. (2.5, 21.1)

**radiocarbon dating** A form of radiometric dating based on the C-14 isotope. (21.6)

**radiometric dating** A technique used to estimate the age of rocks, fossils, or artifacts that depends on the presence of radioactive isotopes and their predictable decay with time. (21.6)

**radiotracer** A radioactive nuclide that has been attached to a compound or introduced into a mixture in order to track the movement of the compound or mixture within the body. (21.12)

**random coil** A section of a protein's secondary structure that has less regular patterns than  $\alpha$ -helices or  $\beta$ -pleated sheets. (23.5)

**random error** Error that has equal probability of being too high or too low. (1.7)

**Raoult's law** An equation used to determine the vapor pressure of a solution;  $P_{\text{soln}} = \chi_{\text{solv}} P_{\text{solv}}^{\circ}$ . (14.6)

**rate constant ( $k$ )** A constant of proportionality in the rate law. (15.3)

**rate law** A relationship between the rate of a reaction and the concentration of the reactants. (15.3)

**rate-determining step** The step in a reaction mechanism that occurs much more slowly than any of the other steps. (15.6)

**reactants** The starting substances of a chemical reaction; they appear on the left-hand side of a chemical equation. (4.2)

**reaction intermediate** A species that forms in one step of a reaction mechanism and is consumed in another. (15.6)

**reaction mechanism** A series of individual chemical steps by which an overall chemical reaction occurs. (15.6)

**reaction order ( $n$ )** A value in the rate law that determines how the rate depends on the concentration of the reactants. (15.3)

**reaction quotient ( $Q_c$ )** The ratio, at any point in the reaction, of the concentrations of the products of a reaction raised to their stoichiometric coefficients divided by the concentrations of the reactants raised to their stoichiometric coefficients. (16.7)

**recrystallization** A technique used to purify solids in which the solid is put into hot solvent until the solution is saturated; when the solution cools, the purified solute comes out of solution. (14.4)

**red phosphorus** An allotrope of phosphorus similar in structure to white phosphorus but in which one of the bonds between two phosphorus atoms in the tetrahedron is broken; red phosphorus is more stable than white. (24.6)

**reducing agent** A substance that causes the reduction of another substance; a reducing agent loses electrons and is oxidized. (5.9)

**reduction** The gaining of one or more electrons; also the gaining of hydrogen or the loss of oxygen. (5.9)

**refining** A process in which the crude material is purified. (25.3)

**rem** A unit of the dose of radiation exposure that stands for roentgen equivalent man, where a roentgen is defined as the amount of radiation that produces  $2.58 \times 10^{-4}$  C of charge per kg of air. (21.11)

**resonance hybrid** The actual structure of a molecule that is intermediate between two or more resonance structures. (10.8)

**resonance structures** Two or

more valid Lewis structures that are shown with double-headed arrows between them to indicate that the actual structure of the molecule is intermediate between them. (10.8)

**reversible** As applied to a reaction, the ability to proceed in either the forward or the reverse direction. (16.2)

**reversible process** A process that reverses direction upon an infinitesimally small change in some property (such as temperature or pressure) related to the reaction. (19.4)

**roasting** Heating that causes a chemical reaction between a furnace atmosphere and a mineral in order to process ores. (25.3)

**salt** An ionic compound formed in a neutralization reaction by the replacement of an  $H^+$  ion from the acid with a cation from the base. (5.7)

**salt bridge** An inverted, U-shaped tube containing a strong electrolyte (such as  $KNO_3$ ) that connects two half-cells, allowing a flow of ions that neutralizes charge buildup. (20.3)

**saturated fat** A triglyceride with no double bonds in the hydrocarbon chain; saturated fats tend to be solid at room temperature. (23.2)

**saturated hydrocarbon** A hydrocarbon that is saturated (loaded to capacity) with hydrogen; a hydrocarbon containing no double bonds in the carbon chain. (22.4)

**saturated solution** A solution in which the dissolved solute is in dynamic equilibrium with any undissolved solute; any added solute will not dissolve in a saturated solution. (14.4)

**scientific law** A brief statement or equation that summarizes past observations and predicts future ones. (1.2)

**scintillation counter** A device that detects radioactivity using a material that emits ultraviolet or visible light in response to excitation by energetic particles. (21.5)

**second (s)** The SI standard unit of time, defined as the duration of 9,192,631,770 periods of the radiation emitted from a certain transition in a cesium-133 atom. (1.6)

**second law of thermodynamics**

A law stating that for any spontaneous process, the entropy of the universe increases ( $\Delta S_{\text{univ}} > 0$ ). (19.3)

**secondary structure** The regular periodic or repeating patterns in the arrangement of protein chains. (23.5)

**secondary valence** The number of molecules or ions directly bound to the metal atom in a complex ion; also called the *coordination number*. (26.3)

**seesaw geometry** The molecular geometry of a molecule with trigonal bipyramidal electron geometry and one lone pair in an axial position. (11.3)

**selective precipitation** A process involving the addition of a reagent to a solution that forms a precipitate with one of the dissolved ions but not the others. (18.6)

**semiconductor** A material with intermediate electrical conductivity that can be changed and controlled. (2.7)

**semipermeable membrane** A membrane that selectively allows some substances to pass through but not others. (14.6)

**shielding** The effect on an electron of repulsion by electrons in lower-energy orbitals that screen it from the full effects of nuclear charge. (9.3)

**sigma ( $\sigma$ ) bond** The resulting bond that forms between a combination of any two *s*, *p*, or hybridized orbitals that overlap end to end. (11.7)

**significant figures (significant digits)** In any reported measurement, the non-place-holding digits (those that are not simply marking the decimal place) that indicate the precision of the measured quantity. (1.7)

**silica** A silicate crystal that has a formula unit of  $\text{SiO}_2$ ; also called *quartz*. (13.6, 24.3)

**silicates** Network covalent atomic solids that contain silicon, oxygen,

and various metal atoms. (13.6, 24.3)

**simple cubic** A unit cell that consists of a cube with one atom at each corner. (13.3)

**slag** In pyrometallurgy, the waste liquid solution that is formed between the flux and gangue; usually a silicate material. (25.3)

**smelting** A form of roasting in which the product is liquefied, which aids in separation. (25.3)

**soda-lime glass** A type of glass that is about 70%  $\text{SiO}_2$  with the balance being mostly  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{CaO}$ . This type of glass is transparent to visible light (not ultraviolet) and has a high thermal expansion, but it is less expensive to make and form into desired shapes than vitreous silica. (13.7)

**solid** A state of matter in which atoms or molecules are packed close to one another in fixed locations with definite volume. (1.3)

**solubility** The amount of a substance that will dissolve in a given amount of solvent. (14.2)

**solubility product constant**

( $K_{\text{sp}}$ ) The equilibrium expression for a chemical equation representing the dissolution of an ionic compound. (18.5)

**soluble** Being able to dissolve to a significant extent, usually in water. (5.4)

**solute** The minority component of a solution. (5.2, 14.1)

**solution** A homogeneous mixture of two substances. (5.2, 14.1)

**solvent** The majority component of a solution. (5.2, 14.1)

**soot** An amorphous form of carbon that forms during the incomplete combustion of hydrocarbons. (24.5)

**space-filling molecular model** A representation of a molecule in which atoms fill the space between each other to more closely represent how a molecule might appear if scaled to visible size. (3.3)

**specific heat capacity ( $C_s$ )** The amount of heat required to raise the temperature of 1 g of a substance by 1 °C. (7.4)

**spectator ion** Ions in a complete ionic equation that do not participate in the reaction and therefore remain in solution. (5.6)

**spin quantum number ( $m_s$ )** The fourth quantum number, which denotes the electron's spin as either  $\frac{1}{2}$  (up arrow) or  $-\frac{1}{2}$  (down arrow). (8.5)

**spontaneous process** A process that occurs without ongoing outside intervention. (19.2)

**square planar geometry** The molecular geometry of a molecule with octahedral electron geometry and two lone pairs. (11.3)

**square pyramidal geometry** The molecular geometry of a molecule with octahedral electron geometry and one lone pair. (11.3)

**standard cell potential (standard emf) ( $E^{\circ}_{\text{cell}}$ )** The cell potential for a system in standard states (solute concentration of 1 M and gaseous reactant partial pressure of 1 atm). (20.3)

**standard electrode potential** The potential of a half-cell in an electrochemical cell. (20.4)

**standard enthalpy change**

( $\Delta H^{\circ}$ ) The change in enthalpy for a process when all reactants and products are in their standard states. (7.9)

**standard enthalpy (heat) of formation ( $\Delta H^{\circ}_{\text{f}}$ )** The change in enthalpy when 1 mol of a compound forms from its constituent elements in their standard states. (7.9)

**standard entropy change for a reaction ( $\Delta S^{\circ}_{\text{rxn}}$ )** The change in entropy for a process in which all reactants and products are in their standard states. (19.7)

**standard free energy change**

( $\Delta G^{\circ}_{\text{rxn}}$ ) The change in free energy for a process when all reactants and products are in their standard states. (19.8)

**standard hydrogen electrode**

(SHE) The half-cell consisting of an inert platinum electrode immersed in 1 M HCl with hydrogen gas at 1 atm bubbling through the solution; used as the standard of a cell potential of zero. (20.4)

**standard molar entropy ( $S^\circ$ )** A measure of the energy dispersed into 1 mol of a substance at a particular temperature. (19.7)

**standard state** For a gas, the standard state is the pure gas at a pressure of exactly 1 atm; for a liquid or solid, the standard state is the pure substance in its most stable form at a pressure of 1 atm and the temperature of interest (often taken to be 25 °C); for a substance in solution, the standard state is a concentration of exactly 1 M. (7.9)

**standard temperature and pressure (STP)** The conditions of  $T = 0^\circ\text{C}$  (273 K) and  $P = 1 \text{ atm}$ ; used primarily in reference to a gas. (6.5)

**starch** A polysaccharide that consists of glucose units bonded together by  $\alpha$ -glycosidic linkages; the main energy storage medium for plants. (23.3)

**state** A classification of the physical form of matter as a solid, liquid, or gas. (1.3)

**state function** A function whose value depends only on the state of the system, not on how the system got to that state. (7.3)

**stereoisomers** Molecules in which the atoms are bonded in the same order but have a different spatial arrangement. (22.3, 26.4)

**steroid** A lipid composed of four fused hydrocarbon rings. (23.2)

**stock solution** A highly concentrated form of a solution used in laboratories to make less concentrated solutions via dilution. (5.2)

**stoichiometry** The numerical relationships between amounts of reactants and products in a balanced chemical equation. (4.3)

**strong acid** An acid that completely ionizes in solution. (5.4, 17.4)

**strong base** A base that completely dissociates in solution. (17.7)

**strong electrolyte** A substance that completely dissociates into ions when dissolved in water. (5.4)

**strong force** Of the four fundamental forces of physics, the one that is the strongest but acts over the

shortest distance; the strong force is responsible for holding the protons and neutrons together in the nucleus of an atom. (21.4)

**strong-field complex** A complex ion in which the crystal field splitting is large. (26.5)

**structural formula** A molecular formula that uses lines to represent covalent bonds and shows how the atoms in a molecule are connected or bonded to each other. (3.3, 22.3)

**structural isomers** Molecules with the same molecular formula but different structures. (22.3, 26.4)

**sublevel (subshell)** Those orbitals in the same principal level with the same value of  $n$  and  $l$ . (8.5)

**sublimation** The phase transition from solid to gas. (12.6)

**substance** A specific instance of matter. (1.3)

**substitutional alloy** An alloy in which one metal atom substitutes for another in the crystal structure. (25.4)

**substrate** The reactant molecule of a biochemical reaction that binds to an enzyme at the active site. (15.7)

**supersaturated solution** An unstable solution in which more than the equilibrium amount of solute is dissolved. (14.4)

**surface tension** The energy required to increase the surface area of a liquid by a unit amount; responsible for the tendency of liquids to minimize their surface area, giving rise to a membrane-like surface. (12.4)

**surroundings** In thermodynamics, everything in the universe that exists outside the system under investigation. (7.2)

**system** In thermodynamics, the portion of the universe that is singled out for investigation. (7.2)

**systematic error** Error that tends to be consistently either too high or too low. (1.7)

**systematic name** An official name for a compound, based on well-established rules, that can be determined by examining its chemical structure. (3.5)

**temperature** A measure of the average kinetic energy of the atoms or molecules that compose a sample of matter. (1.6)

**termolecular** An elementary step of a reaction in which three particles collide and go on to form products. (15.6)

**tertiary structure** The large-scale bends and folds produced by interactions between the R groups of amino acids that are separated by large distances in the linear sequence of a protein chain. (23.5)

**tetrahedral geometry** The molecular geometry of five atoms with 109.5° bond angles. (11.2)

**tetrahedral hole** A space that exists directly above the center point of three closest-packed metal atoms in one plane and a fourth metal located directly above the center point in the adjacent plane in a crystal lattice. (25.4)

**theoretical yield** The greatest possible amount of product that can be made in a chemical reaction based on the amount of limiting reactant. (4.4)

**theory** A proposed explanation for observations and laws, based on well-established and tested hypotheses, that presents a model for the way nature is and tries to show not merely what nature does but why. (1.2)

**thermal energy** A type of kinetic energy associated with the temperature of an object, arising from the motion of individual atoms or molecules in the object; see also **heat**. (1.5, 7.2)

**thermal equilibrium** The point at which there is no additional net transfer of heat between a system and its surroundings. (7.4)

**thermochimistry** The study of the relationship between chemistry and energy. (7.1)

**thermodynamics** The general study of energy and its interconversions. (7.3)

**thermoluminescent dosimeter** A device used to measure the dose of radiation to which a person is exposed. (21.5)

**third law of thermodynamics**

The law stating that the entropy of a perfect crystal at absolute zero (0 K) is zero. (19.7)

**titration** A laboratory procedure in which a substance in a solution of known concentration is reacted with another substance in a solution of unknown concentration in order to determine the unknown concentration; see also **acid-base titration**. (5.7)

**torr** A unit of pressure named after Evangelista Torricelli and equivalent to 1/760 of an atmosphere (atm). (6.2)

**transition elements (transition metals)**

Those elements found in columns labeled with a number and the letter B in the periodic table whose properties tend to be less predictable based simply on their position in the table. (2.7)

**transmutation** The transformation of one element into another as a result of nuclear reactions. (21.10)

**triglyceride** Triesters composed of glycerol with three fatty acids attached. (23.2)

**trigonal bipyramidal geometry**

The molecular geometry of six atoms with 120° bond angles between the three equatorial electron groups and 90° bond angles between the two axial electron groups and the trigonal plane. (11.2)

**trigonal planar geometry** The molecular geometry of four atoms with 120° bond angles in a plane. (11.2)

**trigonal pyramidal geometry**

The molecular geometry of a molecule with tetrahedral electron geometry and one lone pair. (11.3)

**triple bond** The bond that forms when three electron pairs are shared between two atoms. (10.5)

**triple point** The unique set of conditions at which all three phases of a substance are equally stable and in equilibrium. (12.8)

**triprotic acid** An acid that contains three ionizable protons. (17.4)

**T-shaped geometry** The molecular geometry of a molecule with

trigonal bipyramidal electron geometry and two lone pairs in axial positions. (11.3)

**two-phase region** The region between the two phases in a metal alloy phase diagram, where the amount of each phase depends on the composition of the alloy. (25.4)

**Tyndall effect** The scattering of light by a colloidal dispersion. (14.8)

**ultraviolet (UV) radiation** Electromagnetic radiation with slightly smaller wavelengths than visible light. (8.2)

**unimolecular** A term that describes a reaction involving only one particle that goes on to form products. (15.6)

**unit cell** The smallest divisible unit of a crystal that, when repeated in three dimensions, reproduces the entire crystal lattice. (13.3)

**units** Standard quantities used to specify measurements. (1.6)

**unsaturated fat** A triglyceride with one or more double bonds in the hydrocarbon chain; unsaturated fats tend to be liquid at room temperature. (23.2)

**unsaturated hydrocarbon** A hydrocarbon that is not loaded to capacity with hydrogen; a hydrocarbon that includes one or more double or triple bonds. (22.5)

**unsaturated solution** A solution containing less than the equilibrium amount of solute; any added solute will dissolve until equilibrium is reached. (14.4)

**valence band** In band theory, the band of energy levels that forms from bonding molecular orbitals. (13.8)

**valence bond theory** An advanced model of chemical bonding in which electrons reside in quantum-mechanical orbitals localized on individual atoms that are a hybridized blend of standard atomic orbitals; chemical bonds result from an overlap of these orbitals. (11.6)

**valence electrons** Those electrons that are important in chemical bonding. For main-group elements, the valence electrons are those in

the outermost principal energy level. (9.4)

**valence shell electron pair repulsion (VSEPR) theory** A theory that allows prediction of the shapes of molecules based on the idea that electrons—either as lone pairs or as bonding pairs—repel one another. (11.2)

**van der Waals equation** The extrapolation of the ideal gas law that considers the effects of intermolecular forces and particle volume in a nonideal gas;  $P + a\left(\frac{n}{V}\right)^2 \times (V - nb) = nRT$ . (6.10)

**van der Waals radius (nonbonding atomic radius)** One-half the distance between the centers of adjacent, nonbonding atoms in a crystal. (9.6)

**van't Hoff factor (*i*)** The ratio of moles of particles in a solution to moles of formula units dissolved. (14.7)

**vapor pressure** The partial pressure of a vapor in dynamic equilibrium with its liquid. (6.6, 12.5)

**vapor pressure lowering ( $\Delta P$ )**

The change in vapor pressure that occurs in pure substance upon addition of a solute. (14.6)

**vaporization** The phase transition from liquid to gas. (12.5)

**viscosity** A measure of the resistance of a liquid to flow. (12.4)

**visible light** Those frequencies of electromagnetic radiation that can be detected by the human eye. (8.2)

**vitreous (or fused) silica** A type of glass that is hard, resists high temperatures, has a low thermal expansion, and is transparent to both visible light and ultraviolet light. (13.7)

**volatile** Tending to vaporize easily. (1.3, 12.5)

**volt** The SI unit of potential difference; defined as 1 J/C. (20.3)

**voltaic (galvanic) cell** An electrochemical cell that produces electrical current from a spontaneous chemical reaction. (20.3)

**volume (V)** A measure of space. Any unit of length, when cubed (raised to the third power), becomes a unit of volume. (1.6)

**washing soda** The hydrated crystal of sodium carbonate,  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . (24.5)

**wave function ( $\psi$ )** A mathematical function that describes the wavelike nature of the electron. (8.5)

**wavelength ( $\lambda$ )** The distance between adjacent crests of a wave. (8.2)

**weak acid** An acid that does not completely ionize in water. (5.4, 17.4)

**weak base** A base that only partially ionizes in water. (17.7)

**weak electrolyte** A substance that does not completely ionize in water and only weakly conducts electricity in solution. (5.4)

**weak-field complex** A complex ion in which the crystal field splitting is small. (26.5)

**white phosphorus** An unstable allotrope of phosphorus consisting of  $\text{P}_4$  molecules in a tetrahedral shape, with the phosphorus atoms at the corners of the tetrahedron. (24.6)

**work (w)** The action of a force through a distance. (1.5, 7.2)

**X-ray** Electromagnetic radiation with wavelengths slightly longer than those of gamma rays; used to image bones and internal organs. (8.2)

**X-ray crystallography** The process of using X-ray diffraction to determine the structure of a crystal. (13.2)

**X-ray diffraction** A powerful laboratory technique that allows for determining the arrangement of atoms in a crystal and for measuring the distance between them. (13.2)

## Photo and Text Credits

**Cover** “Motorized Molecules Drill Through Cells” Rice University News and Media, August 30, 2017. **Chapter 1** Page 2: Einstein, Albert. “Physics and Reality” (1936). Ideas and Opinions. Trans. Sonja Bargmann. New York: Bonanza, 1954. Page 3: Lavoisier, Antoine. Elements of Chemistry: In a New Systematic Order, Containing All the Modern Discoveries. Trans. Robert Kerr. William Creech, (1796). Page 3: madbit/123rf. Page 3: MeteeChaicharoen/Shutterstock. Page 3: Tomas Abad/Alamy Stock Photo. Page 5: Thomas Samuel Kuhn (1962). “The Structure of Scientific Revolutions” University of Chicago Press. Page 6: madbit/123rf. Page 7: Al Messerschmidt/Getty Images. Page 7: DenisLarkin/Getty Images. Page 7: Sezeryadigar/Getty Images. Page 7: YinYang/Getty Images. Page 9: Michael Dalton/Fundamental Photographs. Page 10: xpixel/Shutterstock. Page 11: Charles D. Winters/Science Source. Page 11: Clark Brennan/Alamy. Page 11: Renn Valo. Page 12: Phovoir/Shutterstock. Page 14: “Mars Climate orbiter failure board release report, numerous NASA actions underway in response,” NASA, (Nov. 10, 1999). Page 14: JPL History/NASA. Page 14: ostill/Shutterstock. Page 14: Pixel\_Squid/Getty Images. Page 14: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 14: Siede Preis/Getty Images. Page 16: Byron W. Moore/Shutterstock. Page 16: Kevin Carden/Fotolia. Page 16: Marty Honig/Getty Images. Page 16: Monkey Business Images/Shutterstock. Page 20: lukovic photography/Shutterstock. Page 20: Teguh Mujiono/Alamy Stock Vector. Page 21: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 21: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 21: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 21: Stacey Stambaugh. Page 34: Retrieved from: <https://www.esrl.noaa.gov/gmd/ccgg/trends/data.html>, [ftp://aftp.cmdl.noaa.gov/products/trends/co2/co2\\_mm\\_mlo.txt](ftp://aftp.cmdl.noaa.gov/products/trends/co2/co2_mm_mlo.txt). Page 41: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 41: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 41: zoom-zoom/Getty Images. Page 42: Stacey Stambaugh. Page 42: Stacey Stambaugh. Page 42: Stacey Stambaugh. Page 42: Stacey Stambaugh/Pearson Education. Page 42: Warren Rosenberg/Fundamentals Photographs. Page 42: Warren Rosenberg/Fundamentals Photographs. Page 45: Dana Berry, SkyWorks Digital/NASA. **Chapter 2** Page 48: John Dalton (1808). “A New System of Chemical Philosophy” W. Dawson, vol. 1. Page 48: The Natural History Museum/Alamy Stock Photo. Page 50: J Stroscio, R. Celotta/NIST. Page 50: Nobelprize.org. Page 51: Democritus of Abdera. Diogenes Laertius IX, 44. Trans. R. D. Hicks (1925), Vol. 2, 453–5. Page 52: Charles D. Winters/Science Source. Page 52: Charles D. Winters/Science Source. Page 52: Joseph Calev/Shutterstock. Page 54: John Dalton (1808). “A New System of Chemical Philosophy” W. Dawson, vol. 1. Page 54: Richard Phillips Feynman (1994). “Six Easy Pieces: Essentials of Physics Explained by Its Most Brilliant Teacher” Perseus Book Group. Page 55: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 56: Thomson, J. J. (1897). Philosophical Magazine. On cathode rays, 44, 293–317. Page 58: Edward Neville da Costa Andrade/Peter Smith Pub Inc. Page 59: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 60: Jeremy Woodhouse/Getty Images. Page 60: Marlijus Auruskevicius/Shutterstock. Page 60: puttapatong jitratyad/Shutterstock. Page 62: Library of Congress. Page 64: NASA. Page 65: Dmitri Mendeleev’s Principle in Periodic Law. Page 66: Martyn F. Chillmaid/Science Source. Page 66: Olga Popova/Shutterstock. Page 66: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 67: Charles D. Winters/Science Source. Page 67: Charles D. Winters/Science Source. Page 67: Clive Streeter/Getty Images.

Page 67: Eric Schrader/Fundamental Photographs. Page 67: Jeff J Daly/Alamy Stock Photo. Page 67: Matthias Zepper. Page 67: Perennou Nuridsa/Science Source. Page 67: PjrStudio/Alamy Stock Photo. Page 67: Steffen Foerster/Shutterstock. Page 67: Tom Grundy/Shutterstock. Page 67: Vastram/Shutterstock. Page 68: Charles D. Winters/Science Source. Page 68: Charles D. Winters/Science Source. Page 72: Copyright 2018 International Union of Pure Applied Chemistry. Page 72: IUPAC. Pure Appl. Chem. 2011, 83(2), 359–396. Page 74: marekuliasz/Shutterstock. Page 74: Stacey Stambaugh. Page 85: Joseph Stroscio and Robert Celotta/NIST. **Chapter 3** Page 90: Francis Crick (1988). “What Mad Pursuit: A Personal View of Scientific Discovery” Basics Books. Page 92: malerapaso/Getty Images. Page 93: Charles D. Winters/Science Source. Page 93: Charles Falco/Science Source. Page 93: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 98: Charles D. Winters/Science Source. Page 98: Charles Falco/Science Source. Page 99: Stacey Stambaugh. Page 100: Basement Stock/Alamy Stock Photo. Page 100: David Nelson/Alamy Stock Photo. Page 100: razorpix/Alamy Stock Photo. Page 100: Sidney Moulds/Science Source. Page 105: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 105: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 107: Elena Schweitzer/Shutterstock. Page 107: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 108: Andre Jenny Stock Connection Worldwide/Newscom. Page 108: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 113: NASA. Page 115: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 118: David R. Frazier Photolibrary, Inc./Alamy Stock Photo. Page 123: Sinelev/Shutterstock. Page 124: lightpoet/Fotolia. Page 126: Basement Stock/Alamy Stock Photo. **Chapter 4** Page 138: Linus Pauling (1995). Ed. Barbara Marinacci, “Linus Pauling in His Own Words: Selected Writings, Speeches, and Interviews.” Simon & Schuster. Page 156: Andrew Lambert/Science Source. Page 157: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. **Chapter 5** Page 166: Karl Raimund Popper (1988). “The Open Universe: An Argument for Indeterminism” Psychology Press. Page 168: PGoodie76/Getty Images. Page 177: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 177: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 177: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 178: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 179: Martyn F. Chillmaid/Science Source. Page 180: Clive Streeter/Getty Images. Page 181: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 185: Chip Clark/Fundamental Photographs. Page 186: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 187: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 187: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 190: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 190: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 192: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 193: Charles D. Winters/Science Source. Page 193: Charles D. Winters/Science Source. Page 194: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 194: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 199: Philippe Regard/Getty Images. Page 199: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 199: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 199: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 200: Chris Cheadle/Getty Images. Page 204: Charles D. Winters/Science Source. Page 204: Chip Clark/Fundamental Photographs.

Page 208: FlintWaterStudy.org (2015) "Lead Results from Tap Water Sampling in Flint, MI during the Flint Water Crisis". **Chapter 6** Page 223: Renn Valo. Page 210: James Clerk Maxwell (1890). *The Scientific Papers of James Clerk Maxwell*, Vol. II. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Page 215: ERproductions Ltd/Getty Images. Page 220: Carlos Caetano/Shutterstock. Page 220: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 223: Renn Valo. Page 238: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Page 258: Chip Clark/Fundamental Photographs. Page 258: Chip Clark/Fundamental Photographs. Page 261: Holme Moss PRO-CLOUD Results, Centre for Atmospheric, <http://www.cas.manchester.ac.uk/resprojects/holmemoss/results/fig2/>. **Chapter 7** Page 282: Pearson Education, Inc. Page 262: Feynman, Richard (1964). *The Feynman Lectures on Physics; Volume 1*. U.S.A: Addison Wesley. ISBN 0-201-02115-3. Print. Page 263: Pearson Education, Inc. Page 265: Pearson Education, Inc. Page 265: Pearson Education, Inc. Page 265: Pearson Education, Inc. Page 266: MOLPIX/Shutterstock. Page 273: Radoslaw Lecyk/Shutterstock. Page 282: Paul Hakimata/Alamy Stock Photo. Page 282: Pearson Education, Inc. Page 293: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 294: U.S. Energy Information Administration. *Monthly Energy Review*, October, 2017 (Percentages for the 2016 calendar year). Page 295: U.S. Energy Information Administration. *Monthly Energy Review*, October, 2017. Page 296: United States Environmental Protection Agency. Page 298: Kim Steele/Getty Images. Page 298: NOAA National Geophysical Data Center. Page 298: Sandia National Laboratories. Page 298: Sandia National Laboratories. Page 298: Sjo/Getty Images. Page 306: md8speed/Shutterstock. Page 306: Underworld/Fotolia. **Chapter 8** Page 323: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 310: Quoted in, John R. Gribbin (1984). "In search of Schrödinger's Cat: Quantum Physics and Reality" Bantam Books. Page 310: Quoted in, Werner Heisenberg (1971). "Physics and Beyond: Encounters and Conversations" Allen and Unwin. Page 310: Science Source/Science Source. Page 310: William Hermanns, Albert Einstein (1983). "Einstein and the Poet: In Search of the Cosmic Man" Branden Press. Page 312: Erwin Schrödinger (1935). The present situation in quantum mechanics: A translation of Schrödinger's "Cat Paradox" paper, translated by John D. Trimmer (Oct. 10, 1980). *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, Vol. 124, No. 5, Pages 323–338. Page 313: ExcellentPhoto/Getty Images. Page 315: Elena Elisseeva/Shutterstock. Page 315: Matthias Kulka/Getty Images. Page 316: Poznyakov/Shutterstock. Page 316: Sierra Pacific Innovations Corporation. Page 317: Bonita R. Cheshier/Shutterstock. Page 317: Snowleopard1/Getty Images. Page 322: Karin Hildebrand Lau/Shutterstock. Page 323: Wabash Instrument Corp./Fundamental Photographs. Page 324: Alexey Repka/Fotolia. Page 324: Pearson Education, Inc. Page 324: Phil Degginger/Science Source. Page 325: All the data for these spectra is courtesy of the National Institute of Standards and Technology. Page 325: All the data for these spectra is courtesy of the National Institute of Standards and Technology. Page 325: Andrew Lambert/Science Source. Page 325: Andrew Lambert/Science Source. Page 325: Andrew Lambert/Science Source. Page 325: Jerry Mason/Science Source. Page 328: Paul Adrien Maurice Dirac (1935). "The Principles of Quantum Mechanics" Oxford: The Clarendon Press. Page 328: Segre Collection/Science Source. Page 330: Stephen Dunn/Getty Images. Page 331: Tim Sharp/Reuters. Page 349: Based on "Critical Wavelength & Broad Spectrum UV Protection" graph from Cosmetic and Plastic Surgery Specialists. Available at <http://mycps.com/critical-wavelength-broad-spectrum-uv-protection/>. **Chapter 9** Page 350: Isaac Asimov (1966). "From Earth to Heaven" Garden City, New York: Doubleday. Page 352: Repin, Ilya Yefimovich. Page 353: Charles D. Winters/Science Source. Page 353: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 381: Charles D. Winters/Science Source. Page 381: Charles D. Winters/Science Source. Page 381: Charles D. Winters/Science Source.

Page 381: Dennis S.K. Collection. Page 381: Dorling Kindersley/Getty Images. Page 381: Enricoros. Page 381: Harry Taylor/Getty Images. Page 381: Jumk.de Webprojects. Page 381: Manamana/Shutterstock. Page 381: PjrStudio/Alamy Stock Photo. Page 381: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 381: Ted Kinsman/Science Source. **Chapter 10** Page 392: Karl Raimund Popper (1959). "The Logic of Scientific Discovery" Hutchinson. Page 394: Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory/Science Source. Page 395: John A. Rizzo/Getty Images. Page 395: Madlen/Shutterstock. Page 395: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 403: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 403: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 419: Chubykin Arkady/Shutterstock. Page 419: Syda Productions/Shutterstock. Page 426: Demarco/Fotolia. Page 435: After C.S.G. Phillips, R. J. P Williams, *Inorganic Chemistry*, Volume 1, p. 179. **Chapter 11** Page 436: Thomas S. Kuhn (1962). "The Structure of Scientific Revolutions" Vol 2, Issue 2. University of Chicago Press, 1970. Print. Page 438: warrengoldswain /123rf. Page 440: Renn Valo. Page 440: Renn Valo. Page 440: Renn Valo. Page 441: Renn Valo. Page 441: Renn Valo. Page 454: blueeee/Fotolia. Page 454: Kip Petricolas/Fundamental Photographs. Page 454: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 479: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. **Chapter 12** Page 494: Quoted in, Philip Ball (1994). "Desinging the Molecular World: Chemistry at the Frontier" Princeton University Press. Page 495: NASA. Page 496: American Physical Society. Page 509: Doug4537/Getty Images. Page 510: Andrei Kuzmik/Shutterstock. Page 510: Stéphane Bidouze/Fotolia. Page 511: Constantin Iosif/Shutterstock. Page 512: Britta Pedersen/picture-alliance/dpa/AP Images. Page 512: Chip Clark/Fundamental Photographs. Page 512: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 514: Maridav/Fotolia. Page 518: Michael Dalton/Fundamental Photographs. Page 522: University of Nottingham. Page 523: Reika/Shutterstock. Page 525: CAN BALCIOGLU/Shutterstock. Page 525: krutar/Shutterstock. Page 525: taffpixture/Shutterstock. Page 529: David Ducros/Science Source. Page 530: Kristen Brochmann/Fundamental Photographs. Page 531: Finnbarr Webster/Alamy Stock Photo. Page 535: Harry Taylor/Getty Images. Page 535: Image Source/Getty Images. Page 535: Tro, Nivaldo Jose. **Chapter 13** Page 542: Ted Kinsman/Science Source. Page 540: Quoted in, Alan L. Mackay (1991). "A Dictionary of Scientific Quotations" CRC Press. Page 542: Ted Kinsman/Science Source. Page 544: Omikron/Science Source. Page 553: Andrew Syred/Science Source. Page 553: Mirka Moksha/Shutterstock. Page 553: showcake/Fotolia. Page 553: yurakp/Fotolia. Page 554: Nivaldo Jose Tro. Page 556: Baris Muratoglu/Getty Images. Page 556: Charles D. Winters/Science Source. Page 558: Alan Curtis/Alamy Stock Photo. Page 558: everything possible/Alamy Stock Photo. Page 559: Lijuan Guo/Fotolia. Page 560: Mathier/Getty Images. Page 561: Dea/A. Dagli Orti/Getty Images. Page 562: jmalov/Getty Images. Page 562: Nikada/Getty Images. Page 562: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 563: Johnny Franzen/Getty Images. Page 563: jwblinn/Shutterstock. Page 566: Comstock Images/Getty Images. Page 566: Luisa Leal Photography/Shutterstock. Page 568: Korta/Fotolia. **Chapter 14** Page 615: David M. Phillips/Getty Images. Page 579: François-Marie Raoult, *Comptes Rendus* 104, 1430–3 (May 23, 1887), translated by Henry M. Leicester, Herbert S. Klickstein (1952). "A Source Book in Chemistry, 1400–1900" Harvard University Press. Page 580: Mana Photo/Shutterstock. Page 581: Robert Sijan/Getty Images. Page 616: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 591: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 590: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 590: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 590: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 594: Bill Evans/USGS. Page 594: Eric BOUVET/Getty Images. Page 599: Gregory Johnston/Shutterstock. Page 599: Peter Gudella/Shutterstock. Page 599: Robert Brook/Alamy Stock Photo. Page 599: Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants. Page 601: ollo/

Getty Images. Page 608: Clark Brennan/Alamy Stock Photo. Page 611: Gerald A. DeBoer/Shutterstock. Page 615: David M. Phillips/ Getty Images. Page 615: David M. Phillips/Science Source. Page 616: iStock/Getty Images Plus. Page 592: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 616: RubberBall/Alamy Stock Photo. Page 617: alicat/Getty Images. Page 617: CostinT/Getty Images. Page 617: Eric Gevaert/Shutterstock. Page 617: nanjan/Getty Images. Page 617: Spencer Hopkins/Getty Images. Page 618: Inga Leksina/Alamy Stock Photo. Page 618: Kip Peticolas/Fundamental Photographs. **Chapter 15** Page 630: Hinshelwood, C. (1957). Chemical kinetics in the past few decades. *Science*, 125(3250), 679–682. Page 631: Quade/Pearson. Page 642: Data taken from EPA site (under section 602 of Clean Air Act). Page 663: EPA's National Air Trends. Page 663: Mark R. Schoeberl/NASA GSFC. Page 664: NASA Ozone Watch. Page 664: NASA Ozone Watch. Page 664: Ozone Hole Watch, May 11, 2017. [https://ozonewatch.gsfc.nasa.gov/Scripts/big\\_image.php?date=2017-05-11&hem=S](https://ozonewatch.gsfc.nasa.gov/Scripts/big_image.php?date=2017-05-11&hem=S). Page 664: Ozone Hole Watch, September 11, 2017. [https://ozone-watch.gsfc.nasa.gov/Scripts/big\\_image.php?date=2017-09-11&hem=S](https://ozone-watch.gsfc.nasa.gov/Scripts/big_image.php?date=2017-09-11&hem=S). **Chapter 16** Page 682: Cited in, Alfred James Lotka (1925). "Elements of Physical Biology" William & Wilkins Company, p. 284. Page 684: Courtesy of Kenneth Eward Illustration. Page 690: Vshivkova/Shutterstock. Page 711: Cited in, Alfred James Lotka (1925). "Elements of Physical Biology" William & Wilkins Company, p. 283. Page 717: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 717: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. **Chapter 17** Page 730: James E. Huheey (1972). "Inorganic Chemistry: Principles of Structure and Reactivity", Harper and Row. Page 733: Ivaylo Ivanov/Shutterstock. Page 733: Khomulo Anna/Shutterstock. Page 733: kovaleva\_ka/Fotolia. Page 734: Stacey Stambaugh. Page 744: David M. Martin, M.D/Science Source. Page 758: Renn Valo. Page 773: Data from Americans use many types of energy, U.S Energy facts Explained, U.S Energy Information Administration. Retrieved from [https://www.eia.gov/energyexplained/?page=us\\_energy\\_home](https://www.eia.gov/energyexplained/?page=us_energy_home). Page 774: Hydrogen ion Concentration as pH from Measurements made at the Central Analytical Laboratory, 205, National Atmospheric Deposition Program, National Trends Network, Retrieved from [http://nadp.slu.wisc.edu/maplib/pdf/2015/pH\\_2015.pdf](http://nadp.slu.wisc.edu/maplib/pdf/2015/pH_2015.pdf). Page 774: Karol Kozlowski/Shutterstock. Page 774: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 775: U.S. EPA Air Trends. Page 783: Eco Images/Getty Images. **Chapter 18** Page 790: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 786: Witt, O. N (1967) "Solubility," In J. W. Mellor (ed.) Mellor's Modern Inorganic Chemistry, p. 177. London: Longmans, Green & Company. Page 787: Quade/Pearson. Page 790: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 790: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 802: Ronen/Fotolia. Page 803: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 803: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 803: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 815: Chip Clark/Fundamental Photographs. Page 816: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 819: Bernhard Edmaier/Science Source. Page 819: Sheila Terry/Science Source. Page 822: Santi Rodriguez/Fotolia. Page 823: Charles D. Winters/Science Source. Page 823: Charles D. Winters/Science Source. Page 823: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 828: Charles D. Winters/Science Source. Page 828: Jerry Mason/Science Source. Page 828: Jerry Mason/Science Source. Page 828: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 828: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 833: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 833: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. **Chapter 19** Page 846: Clausius, R. (1867). The Mechanical Theory of Heat, (ed.) T. A. Hirst. London: J. Van Voorst. Page 848: Filip Miletic/Shutterstock. Page 848: Luminis/Shutterstock. Page 849: Alan Curtis/Alamy Stock Photo. Page 849: Blackjack3D/Getty Images. Page 851: paradoxes/Fotolia. Page 851: Pulse/

Getty Images. Page 852: Daderot. Page 852: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 857: Jan Will/Fotolia. Page 878: Ryan McVay/Getty Images. **Chapter 20** Page 896: Originally, Gergory, R.A. (1918). "Discovery or The Spirit and Service of Science," Macmillan. Page 897: Astronaut Images/Getty Images. Page 898: ExcellentPhoto/Getty Images. Page 902: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 902: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 903: Alejandro Díaz Díez/Age Fotostock. Page 913: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 923: Rugged Studio/Shutterstock. Page 924: wojtek/Fotolia. Page 926: NielsDK imageBROKER/Newscom. Page 930: Charles D. Winters/Science Source. Page 934: Alan Pappe/Getty Images. Page 934: Donovan Reese/Getty Images. Page 934: StockPhotosArt/Shutterstock. Page 935: busypix/Getty Images. Page 935: jazman/Shutterstock. **Chapter 21** Page 972: (i) The DIII-D National Fusion Facility is a Department of Energy user facility, operated by General Atomics under cooperative agreement DE-FC02-04ER54698 and (ii) Image Courtesy of General Atomics. © 2017 General Atomics. Page 949: AFP/Getty Images. Page 963: Antonio Calani/AP Photo. Page 961: Baz Ratner/Rueters. Page 978: Cordelia Molloy/Science Source. Page 966: Courtesy of Franklin D. Roosevelt Presidential Library and Museum. Page 957: Courtesy of United States Air Force. Page 986: Craig Ellenwood/Alamy Stock Photo. Page 978: D. Silbersweig/Science Source. Page 973: David Parker/Science Source. Page 973: DOE Photo/Alamy Stock Photo. Page 972: Fox Photos/Getty Images. Page 949: Klaus Guldbrandsen/Science Source. Page 978: LARRY MULVEHILL/Getty Images. Page 967: Marlee90/Getty Images. Page 948: Martin F. Chillmaid/Science Source. Page 977: Newscom. Page 965: Pictorial Press Ltd/Alamy Stock Photo. Page 958: Richard J Green/Getty Images. Page 948: Science History Images/Alamy Stock Photo. Page 962: Steve Smith/Shutterstock. Page 967: Stocktrek/Getty Images. Page 968: STR/Associated Press. Page 949: Eve Curie, (1937). "Madame Curie: A Biography," (trans.) Vincent Sheean, Double Day. Page 966: Letter to Franklin D. Roosevelt from Albert Einstein (Part 1). Page 976: Department of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health. **Chapter 22** Page 988: Avalon\_Studio/Getty Images. Page 990: Eric Isselee/Shutterstock. Page 1003: John Casey/Fotolia. Page 1017: Lyudmila Suvorova/Shutterstock. Page 1008: Pearson Education, Inc. Page 991: Photos.com/Getty Images. Page 1002: pzAxe/Shutterstock. Page 988: Quoted in, Letter to Berzelius 28 January 1835, Alan L. Mackay (1991). "A Dictionary of Scientific Quotations" CRC Press. Page 1018: schankz/Shutterstock. Page 1020: Tim UR/Fotolia. Page 1020: Yasonya/Shutterstock. **Chapter 23** Page 1057: Adrian T. Summer/Getty Images. Page 1052: Eye of Science/Science Source. Page 1058: National Cancer Institute. Page 1041: studiomode/Alamy Stock Photo. Page 1041: Valentyn Volkov/Shutterstock. Page 1036: Speech of Francis Crick in Eagle pub at the University of Cambridge. Page 1038: European Journal of Biochemistry, Vol. 114, p. 653–661 (1981). **Chapter 24** Page 1076: Chip Clark/Fundamental Photographs. Page 1091: Courtesy of National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). Page 1084: GUSTOIMAGES/SCIENCE PHOTO LIBRARY/Getty Images. Page 1082: Klikk/Fotolia. Page 1097: Martyn F. Chillmaid/Science Source. Page 1094: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 1076: SCIMAT/Science Source. Page 1094: W. Chadwick/USGS. Page 1070: Fuller, Richard Buckminster (1963). "Ideas and Integrities: A Spontaneous Autobiographical Disclosure," Prentice-Hall, p. 75. **Chapter 25** Page 1111: Bjoern Wylezich/123RF. Page 1111: Bruno Barbier/robertharding/Alamy Stock Photo. Page 1115: Courtesy of the Metal Powder Industries Federation. Page 1125: Dirk Hoffmann/Fotolia. Page 1126: Eye of Science/Science Source. Page 1123: Joseph P. Sinnott/Fundamental Photographs. Page 1125: Lance Bellers/Shutterstock. Page 1122: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 1125: scol22/Fotolia. Page 1110: SPL/Science Source. Page 1125: Vaclav Janousek/Fotolia. Page 1108: William Henry (1817). "The Elements of Experimental

#### C-4 PHOTO AND TEXT CREDITS

Chemistry," Philadelphia: Webster. **Chapter 26** Page 1136: Asya Babushkina/Shutterstock. Page 1136: boykung/Shutterstock. Page 1136: Harry Taylor/Getty Images. Page 1136: Ileyesen/Shutterstock. Page 1146: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 1146: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 1152: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 1152: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs.

Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 1156: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 1152: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 1152: Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs. Page 1136: sudjai banthaothuk/Shutterstock. Page 1134: Quoted in, George B. Kauffman (1966). "Alfred Werner: Founder of Coordination Chemistry," Springer-Verlag.

# Index

## A

A. *See* ampere  
A. *See* frequency factor; mass number  
A. O. Smith Company, 1115  
absolute concentration, 800, 802  
absolute temperature scale (Kelvin scale), 15–16, 220  
absolute zero, 219, 868  
absorption spectra, 324–325  
accuracy, 25–26  
acetaldehyde (ethanal), 126, 1017–1019  
acetate, 104  
acetic acid  
acid ionization constant for, 739  
buffering by, 789, 790  
as carboxylic acid, 126  
double bonds in, 124  
formula and uses of, 1019  
reaction between salicylic acid and, 1021  
strength of, 177, 187, 738  
structure of, 733  
uses of, 732  
acetone, 42, 126  
boiling point of, 514  
charge density plot for, 1019  
dipole–dipole force in, 502–503  
formation of, 1018  
heat of fusion of, 524  
heat of vaporization of, 514  
intermolecular forces in, 583  
as solvent, 584  
structure of, 1017  
volatility of, 513  
acetonitrile, 651–652  
acetylene (ethyne)  
from calcium carbide, 1082  
formula of, 125, 1004  
hybrid orbitals of, 465–466  
Lewis structure of, 990  
representations of, 97  
structure and properties of, 1003  
triple bonds in, 124  
acetylidyne ion, 1082  
acetylsalicylic acid, 489, 1021  
acid(s). *See also* acid-base chemistry; acid-base titration  
amino. *See* amino acids  
binary, 108, 770

carboxylic, 126, 733, 1019–1021  
dilution of, 171  
diprotic, 186, 737, 765, 768–769, 814  
fatty, 1038–1040  
inorganic nomenclature flowchart, 109–110  
metals dissolved in, 107, 913  
naming, 107–109  
nucleic. *See* nucleic acids  
oxyacids, 108–109, 771  
polyprotic, 186, 765–769, 814  
properties of, 734  
rusting promoted by, 934  
strong, 176, 177, 737, 745, 751–752, 803–807, 813  
weak. *See* weak acid(s)  
acid anhydride, 1021  
acid-base chemistry, 185–191, 730–785. *See also* buffers; pH  
acid-base properties of ions, 758–765  
acid ionization constant, 739–740  
acid rain, 773–775  
acid strength, 737–740, 770–771  
addition to buffer, 794–798  
Arrhenius model of, 186–188, 734–735  
autoionization of water, 740–742  
base solutions, 754–758  
Brønsted-Lowry model of, 735–737, 770, 772  
definitions of, 734–737  
heartburn and, 731–732  
Lewis model of, 772–773, 1079  
molecular structure, 770–771  
nature of, 732–734  
neutralization reactions, 1020–1021  
pOH and other p scales, 743–744  
polyprotic acids, 765–769  
salt solutions as acidic, basic, or neutral, 763–765  
writing equations, 188

acid-base titration, 803–817  
endpoint of, 814  
indicators, 189–191, 814–817  
of polyprotic acids, 814  
of strong acids with strong bases, 803–807

titration/pH curve, 803–814  
of weak acids with strong bases, 808–813  
of weak bases with strong acids, 813  
acid dissociation constant. *See* acid ionization constant(s) ( $K_a$ )  
acidic solutions, 741, 742, 744, 899–900  
acid ionization constant(s) ( $K_a$ ), 739–740  
magnitude of, 740  
for polyprotic acids, 765–766  
for solutions with anions acting as weak bases, 760  
for weak acids, 745, 749  
acidosis, 788  
acid rain, 108, 148, 295, 773–775, 1096  
acid rebound, 758  
acid reflux, 731–732  
acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), 393–394  
actinides (inner transition elements), 362, 364–365  
activated carbon (activated charcoal), 1081  
activated complex (transition state), 651  
activation energy (activation barrier), 651–655, 661  
active metals, reaction of alcohols with, 1015  
active site, 394, 438, 664, 666  
activity series of metals, 198–201  
actual yield, 150, 151  
acute concern, acid rain as, 775  
acute radiation damage, 974  
addition polymers, 566  
addition reactions, 1008–1009, 1018–1019  
adducts, 772  
adenine, 508, 509, 1055, 1056  
adenosine triphosphate (ATP), 891  
adhesive forces, 512  
adipic acid, 567  
*Adventure Thru Inner Space* (ride), 1–2  
aerosols, 223, 617  
AES (Auger electron spectroscopy), 347  
AIDS (acquired immune deficiency syndrome), 393–394  
air  
composition of dry, 226, 228, 229  
fractionation of, 1092  
separation with, 1112  
air bags, automobile, 256  
air pollution, 238, 295–296  
alanine, 1047, 1048  
alchemists, 972  
alcohol(s), 126, 584, 1013–1016  
alcoholic beverages, 1014  
aldehydes, 126, 1013, 1016–1019, 1043  
aldohexose, 1043  
aldose, 1043  
aldrin, 599  
aliphatic hydrocarbons, 992. *See also* alkanes; alkenes; alkynes  
aliquot, 636  
alizarin, 817  
alizarin yellow R, 817  
alkali metals. *See* group 1A metals  
alkaline batteries, 923  
alkaline earth metals. *See* group 2A metals  
alkaloids, 734  
alkanes, 124, 992, 998–1002  
n-alkanes, 998–999  
boiling points of, 501–502  
naming, 999–1002  
reactions of, 1007–1008  
viscosity of, 511  
Alka-Seltzer, 1084  
alkenes, 124, 664, 992, 1002–1009  
alkyl groups, 999–1000  
alkynes, 124, 992, 1002–1009  
allotropes, 869, 1078, 1085, 1094  
alloys, 1110, 1116–1121  
copper, 1125, 1126  
interstitial, 1116, 1119–1121  
with limited solubility, 1118–1119  
nickel, 1126  
steel, 1122–1124  
substitutional, 1116–1118  
zinc, 1126  
 $\alpha$ -carbon, 1047  
 $\alpha$ ( $\alpha$ ) decay, 949–951, 954  
 $\alpha$ -helix, 1051, 1052  
 $\alpha$ ( $\alpha$ ) particles, 57, 58, 950  
altitude, 268, 518  
aluminosilicates, 562, 1075  
aluminum, 62  
activity series of, 200  
density of, 19

- aluminum (*cont.*)  
     from Hall process, 1114  
     ionization energies of, 378, 379  
     oxidation of, 934  
     specific heat of, 273  
 aluminum acetate, 764  
 aluminum-based antacids, 758  
 aluminum hydroxide, 832–833  
 aluminum ion, 773  
 aluminum nitrate, 764  
 aluminum oxide, 562, 1135  
 amides, 568, 1022  
 amines, 126, 755, 1013, 1022  
 amino acids, 432, 488  
     as building blocks of proteins, 1047–1050  
     and chymotrypsin, 666  
     and genetic code, 1056–1057  
     L-amino acids, 1049  
     peptide bonding between, 1049–1050  
     and proteins, 1038, 1059  
     uses of, 732  
 ammonia  
     in Brønsted-Lowry model, 735–736  
     buffer containing, 798  
     formation of, 152–154, 714–716, 1085  
     from Haber-Bosch process, 1086  
     Henry's law constants for, 593  
     hybrid orbitals in, 460  
     ionization of, 754–755  
     Lewis acid-base model and, 772  
     as ligand, 1141  
     molecular and electron geometry of, 442–443  
     molecular representation of, 97  
     nitrogen-to-hydrogen mass ratio of, 52–53  
     pH of, 742  
     reaction between boron trifluoride and, 772  
     reaction between silver ion and, 1141  
     reaction between silver ions and, 829  
     strength of, 187  
     uses of, 734  
 ammonium, 104, 191, 828  
 ammonium bromide, 764  
 ammonium chloride, 798  
 ammonium dichromate, 1123  
 ammonium nitrate, 104, 586, 1088  
 ammonium nitrite, 764  
 ammonium salts, 1022  
 amorphous solids, 6, 498, 542  
 ampere (A), 14, 903, 932  
 amphiboles, 1076, 1077  
 amphogel, 758  
 amphoteric substances, 735, 740, 832–833  
 amplifiers, 565
- amplitude, 314  
 amu (atomic mass unit), 59  
 amylopectin, 1046  
 amylose, 1046  
 Andés, José, 167–168  
 anemia, sickle-cell, 1052, 1067  
 angle of reflection, 543  
 anglesite, 1114  
 angular momentum, orbital, 479  
 angular momentum quantum number (*l*), 331, 332, 337  
 anhydrous compounds, 105  
 aniline, 755, 842, 1011  
 anion(s), 64, 93  
     as conjugate base of acid, 759–760  
     electrolysis of cations and, 929–930  
     electron configuration and, 371  
     periodic table and, 68  
     radii of, 374  
     in salts, 763–764  
     as weak bases, 759–762  
     in weak diprotic acid solutions, 768–769  
 anionic ligands, 1143, 1144  
 anodes, 55  
     in batteries, 923–926  
     in electrolytic cell, 927–930  
     and standard electrode potential, 907  
     in voltaic cell, 904–905  
 antacids, 185, 732, 744, 758  
 Antarctica, ozone hole over, 113, 663, 664  
 anthracene, 1012  
 anthracite, 1081  
 antibodies, radioactively tagged, 947  
 antibonding orbitals, 472–474, 476, 477  
 antifluorite structure, 558  
 antifreeze, 608–611, 787–788  
 antimony, 66  
 antiparticles, 952  
 apatite, 1085  
 Appalachian red spruce, 108  
 appendicitis, 947–948  
 apples, pH of, 742  
 aqueous (*aq*), 107  
 aqueous ionic equilibrium, 786–845  
 acid-base titrations, 803–817  
     and antifreeze, 787–788  
 buffers, 788–802  
     complex ion equilibria, 829–833  
     pH curves, 803–814  
     precipitation, 823–826  
     qualitative chemical analysis, 826–828  
     solubility equilibria, 817–822  
     aqueous reactions, 166–209  
         acid-base, 185–191
- enthalpy of reaction for, 285–286  
 equations for, 183–185  
 gas-evolution, 191–192  
 in molecular gastronomy, 167–168  
 oxidation-reduction, 193–201  
 precipitation, 179–183  
 solution concentration, 168–173  
 solution stoichiometry, 173–174  
 types of solutions and solubility, 175–179  
 aqueous solution(s), 581. *See also* acid-base chemistry; buffers; solubility equilibria  
 balancing redox reactions in, 898–901  
 concentration of, 168–173  
 defined, 168  
 electrolysis in, 930–931  
 electrolyte and nonelectrolyte, 175–177  
 heats of hydration and, 588–589  
 hydroxide and hydronium ions in, 740–741  
 of ionic compounds, 507  
 solubility of ionic compounds in, 177–179  
 standard entropies for, 870  
 stoichiometry of, 173–174  
*arachno*-boranes, 1080  
 arc-melting, 1122  
 arginine, 1048  
 argon, 61  
     in air, 228, 229  
     as atomic solid, 555  
     ionization energies of, 379  
     molar volume under pressure, 247–248  
     on periodic table, 66  
     relative standard entropy, 870  
     spontaneous mixing of neon and, 582  
     van der Waals constants for, 248  
 Aristotle, 3, 51  
 aromatic hydrocarbons, 992, 1010–1012  
 Arrhenius, Svante, 186, 650, 734–735  
 Arrhenius acids and bases, 186–188, 734–735  
 Arrhenius equation, 650–656  
     activation energy, 651–655  
     collision model of, 655–656  
     defined, 650  
     exponential factor, 652  
     frequency factor, 651–655  
     two-point form of, 654  
 Arrhenius plots, 652–655  
 arsenic, 66  
     arsenic pentafluoride, 420, 466–467
- asbestos, 1076  
 ascorbic acid, 766  
 Asimov, Isaac, 350  
 asparagine, 1048  
 aspartic acid, 1047, 1048  
 Aspidin, Joseph, 562  
 aspirin, 489, 744, 1021  
 atmosphere  
     air pollution and, 295–296  
     carbon dioxide in, 34  
     Earth's early, 1091  
     hydrocarbons released into, 419  
     nitrogen in, 1084  
     oxygen in, 1091  
     ozone in, 1093  
 atmosphere (atm), 213, 214  
 atom(s), 1–3, 48–89. *See also* periodic table; quantum-mechanical model of atom  
     Brownian motion of, 48–50  
     in chemical equations, 142  
     diamagnetic, 372  
     early ideas about, 51  
     electron, discovery of, 55–57  
     elements and, 50  
     humans and, 54  
     interaction energy of, 455–456  
     interactions among, 394–396  
     modern atomic theory, 51–55  
     molar mass, 73–78  
     moles and number of, 74, 76–77  
     nuclear theory of, 58  
     paramagnetic, 371  
     patterns in elements based on, 65–69  
     plum-pudding model of, 57, 58  
     properties of matter and, 0  
     radioactive, 948  
     size of. *See* atomic radius(-i)  
     structure of, 57–59  
     subatomic particles, 59–65  
     terminal, 410  
     atomic bomb, 965–967  
     atomic elements, 96, 99  
     atomic machines, 50  
     atomic mass, 69–73, 111  
     atomic mass unit (amu), 59  
     atomic number (*Z*), 60, 63, 949  
         atomic radius vs., 366–367  
         beta decay and, 951  
         electron capture and, 953  
         first ionization energy vs., 375  
         and nuclear stability, 956  
         positron emission and, 953  
     atomic orbitals, 333  
         atomic radius and, 366–367  
         degenerate, 355, 357  
         electron configurations and, 353–365  
         energy ordering of for multi-electron atoms, 357  
         hybridized. *See* Hybridization

- linear combination of, 471–475  
 periodic table and, 362–363  
 phase of, 341–342  
 radial distribution functions for, 357  
 shapes of, 337–342  
 in valence bond theory, 455–457  
 atomic radius( $-i$ ), 366–370  
 atomic number vs., 366–367  
 effective nuclear charge and, 366–370  
 electronegativity and, 408  
 of main-group elements, 1072  
 periodic trends in, 366–370, 383  
 transition elements and, 369–370  
 of transition metals, 1138  
 and unit cell volume/edge length, 548–549  
 atomic solids, 553, 555–556, 558–561  
 atomic spectroscopy  
   Bohr model and, 322–325  
   described, 334–337  
   identifying elements with, 324–325  
 atomic theory, 4, 51–55  
   of Dalton, 54–55  
   and law of conservation of mass, 51–52  
   and law of definite proportions, 52–53, 55  
   and law of multiple proportions, 53–55  
 atomic weight, 69–73, 111  
 atomos, 48, 51  
 ATP (adenosine triphosphate), 891  
*atto* prefix, 17  
 attractive strong force, 955  
 aufbau principle, 358  
 Auger electron spectroscopy (AES), 347  
 autoionization of water, 740–742  
 automobile air bags, 256  
 average rate of reaction, 634  
 Avogadro, Amedeo, 73, 221  
 Avogadro's law, 221–222, 240, 242  
 Avogadro's number, 73–74, 76  
 axial positions, 441, 444  
 azidothymidine (AZT), 1068  
 azimuthal quantum number, 331
- B**
- Bacon, Francis, 51  
 bacterial infection, ulcers from, 744  
 baking powder, 1084  
 baking soda. *See* sodium bicarbonate  
 balanced chemical equations, 141–145, 898–901  
 bald eagles, DDT and, 599  
 ball-and-stick models, 96, 97  
 balloons, 220, 222  
 band gap, 564  
 band theory, 563–565, 1110  
 barium, 66, 323, 325  
 barium chloride hexahydrate, 105  
 barium fluoride, 818  
 barium hydroxide, 187, 754  
 barium sulfate, 403, 818  
 barometer, 213  
 base(s), 185. *See also* acid-base chemistry; acid-base titration  
   complementary, 509, 1056, 1058–1059  
   in DNA, 1055–1056  
   organic, 508–509  
   purine, 1055–1056  
   pyrimidine, 1055–1056  
   strong, 754, 756–757, 762, 803–814  
   weak, 754–757, 759–762, 788–789, 813  
 base ionization constant ( $K_b$ ), 755, 760  
 base-pairing, in DNA, 509, 1056  
 basic research, 896  
 basic solutions, 741, 742, 900  
 battery(-ies), 877, 898, 922–926  
 Baumgartner, Felix, 211  
 bauxite, 1114  
 Bayer process, 1114  
 The Bazaar (restaurant), 167  
 Becquerel, Antoine-Henri, 57, 948–949  
 beer, pH of, 742  
 bent geometry, 443, 446, 449  
 benzaldehyde, 1017  
 benzene, 97, 482, 553–554, 609, 1010–1012  
 benzoic acid, 739  
 benzyl acetate, 989, 990  
 berkelium, 61  
 beryllium, 62  
   effective nuclear charge for, 369  
   electron configuration for, 359  
   incomplete octets of, 418  
   ionization energy of, 377–378  
   Lewis structure of, 396  
   MO diagram for, 475  
   molecular geometry, 439  
   orbital diagram for, 359  
   beryllium aluminum silicate crystals, 1135–1136  
   beta ( $\beta$ ) decay, 949, 951–952, 954  
   beta ( $\beta$ ) particles, 57, 951  
    $\beta$ -pleated sheet, 1051, 1053  
   bicarbonate ion, 732, 755, 758, 788, 802  
   bicarbonates, 104, 191  
   bidentate ligands, 1142  
   Big Bang Theory, 64  
   bimolecular elementary step, 657, 658  
   binary acids, 108, 770  
   binary compounds, 102–104  
   binary phase diagrams, 1117–1119  
   binding energy per nucleon, 970, 971  
   bioamplification, 598  
   biochemistry, 1036–1069  
    amino acids, 1038, 1047–1050  
    carbohydrates, 1043–1046  
    defined, 1038  
    diabetes and human insulin, 1037–1038  
    DNA replication, 1058–1060  
    lipids, 1038–1043  
    nucleic acids, 1054–1057  
    proteins, 1038, 1046–1057, 1059  
   biological effectiveness factor (RBE), 975  
   biological systems, 863, 875  
   biomolecules, 1156–1158  
   bisulfate (hydrogen sulfate), 104  
   bisulfite (hydrogen sulfite), 104, 191  
   bituminous coal, 1081  
   black holes, 45  
   black phosphorus, 1086  
   black smoker vents, 1091  
   bleached hair, 199  
   blood, human, 742, 788, 802  
   blood pressure, 215  
   blooming, 554  
   Blue Ribbon Commission on America's Nuclear Future, 968  
   body-centered cubic crystal structure, 548  
   body-centered cubic unit cell, 546–548  
   Bohr, Niels, 310, 323, 324  
   Bohr model, 322–325, 331, 339  
   boiling, 9  
   boiling point(s)  
    of *n*-alkanes, 501–502  
    defined, 517  
    dipole moment and, 503  
    of group 4A and 6A compounds, 506  
    of hydrides, 530  
    of molecular compounds, 405–406  
    of noble gases, 501  
    normal, 518  
    temperature dependence of, 517–518  
    of water at different altitudes, 518  
   boiling point elevation, 608–610  
   Boltzmann, Ludwig, 852  
   Boltzmann constant, 852  
   bomb calorimeter, 279–280  
   bond(s), 93–94, 392–493  
   AIDS drugs and models of, 393–394  
   covalent. *See* covalent bond(s)  
   double. *See* double bond(s)  
   electronegativity and, 406–410  
   electron sea model of, 396, 425–426, 555, 563, 1110  
   formation of, 394–396  
   hydrogen bonds vs., 505  
   ionic. *See* ionic bond(s)  
   and lattice energy, 398–403  
   Lewis model, 392, 394–398, 417–421, 462  
   Lewis structures, 392, 394–398, 410–417  
   metallic, 395, 396, 425–426, 555–556  
   molecular orbital theory, 392, 470–483  
   in morphine, 437–438  
   nonpolar, 450  
   peptide, 666, 1049–1050  
   pi, 462  
   polar, 406–410, 450–454, 770  
   rotation about, 463  
   sigma, 462  
   single, 95, 404, 422, 425, 464, 1006  
   strength of, 770  
   triple. *See* triple bond(s)  
   valence bond theory, 392, 455–470  
   VSEPR theory, 436, 438–454, 1099–1100  
   writing hybridization and bonding schemes, 467–470  
   bond energy(-ies), 407, 422–425, 455  
   bonding  
    of amino acids, 1049–1050  
    of carbon, 990–991  
    in coordination compounds, 1150–1155  
    ionization energies and, 379  
   bonding atomic radius (covalent radius), 366  
   bonding electrons, 404  
   bonding forces, 499–500  
   bonding orbitals, 472–474, 476, 477  
   bonding pairs, 404, 443  
   bonding theories of metals, 1110  
   bond length, 424–425, 456  
   bond order, 473–475, 478  
   bone density, 20  
   bone scan, 977  
   boranes, 1080  
   borax, 1078  
   boric oxide, 563  
   Born–Haber cycle, 398–401  
   boron, 1078–1080  
    boranes, 1080  
    boron–oxygen compounds, 1079

boron (*cont.*)  
 electron configuration for, 359  
 elemental, 1078–1079  
 incomplete octet formation by, 418, 420  
 ionization energy of, 377–378  
 Lewis structure of, 396  
 orbital diagram for, 359, 475–478  
 trihalides, 1079  
 boron nitride, 562, 1071–1072  
 boron trifluoride, 772  
 borosilicate glass, 563  
*Boy and His Atom, A* (film), 50  
 Boyle, Robert, 51, 216  
 Boyle's law, 216–218, 221, 240, 242  
 Bragg's law, 543, 544  
 Brand, Henning, 1085  
 brass, 1125, 1126  
 breathalyzer, fuel-cell, 926  
 bridging hydrogens, 410  
 brochanite, 1125  
 bromate, 105  
 bromide, 102  
 bromine  
    $\Delta H_f^\circ$  for compounds containing, 290  
   on periodic table, 66, 68  
   properties of, 1097  
   reaction between fluorine and, 157  
   reaction between potassium and, 656  
 bromine pentafluoride, 445  
 bromine trifluoride, 444  
 1-bromo-2-chlorobenzene, 1011  
 bromobenzene, 1010  
 bromocresol green, 817  
 bromocresol purple, 817  
 bromophenol blue, 817  
 bromthymol blue, 817  
 Brønsted–Lowry acids and bases, 735–737, 770, 772  
 bronze, 1125  
 Brown, Robert, 49–50  
 Brownian motion, 48–50, 616, 617  
 buckminsterfullerene, 559  
 buckyballs, 560  
 buffer capacity, 802  
 buffers, 788–802  
   action of, 796  
   calculating pH changes in solutions, 794–798  
   containing a base and its conjugate acid, 798–799  
   effectiveness of, 799–802  
   formation of, 789, 798  
   Henderson–Hasselbalch equation, 791–793  
   importance of, 786  
   pH of, 790–791  
   range for, 801–802

burning, 11  
 butanal, 1017  
 butane, 125, 142, 993, 998  
 butanoic acid, 1019  
 butanol, 584, 1014, 1018  
 butanone, 1017, 1018  
 butene, 1003, 1006  
 butyl substituent, 1000  
 1-butyne, 1004  
 butyric acid, 133, 1039

**C**

C (heat capacity), 272–274, 279  
 cadaverine, 1022  
 cadmium, 924  
 caffeine, 489, 522  
 cal (calorie), 266  
 Cal (Calorie), 266  
 calamine (zinc silicate), 1126  
 calcination, 1113  
 calcite, 100  
 calcium, 66, 69, 200, 290, 898  
 calcium acetate, 763  
 calcium-based antacids, 758  
 calcium borate, 1078  
 calcium carbide, 1082  
 calcium carbonate, 99, 100, 179, 818, 819, 822  
 calcium fluoride, 555, 817, 818, 820–821, 823  
 calcium hydroxide, 187, 754, 818  
 calcium nitrate, 763  
 calcium oxide, 102, 1082  
 calcium phosphate, 1090  
 calcium sulfate, 403, 818, 1096  
 calcium sulfate hemihydrate, 105  
 calculations, significant figures in, 23–25  
 californium, 973–974  
 calorie (cal), 266  
 Calorie (Cal), 266  
 calorimetry, 278–280, 285–286  
 cancer, 317, 974, 978, 1158  
 candela, 14  
 cannon, potato, 272  
 capillary action, 511–512  
 caproic acid, 1039  
 carbaloy, 1124  
 carbides, 1082–1083  
 carbohydrates, 1043–1046  
 carbon, 60, 66, 1081–1084.  
   *See also* hydrocarbons; organic chemistry  
   activated, 1081  
    $\alpha$ -, 1047  
   amorphous, 1081–1082  
   carbides, 1082–1083  
   catenation tendency of, 990–992  
   chemistry of life and, 69  
   covalent bonds with, 990  
   double and triple bonds involving, 990–991  
   electron configuration for, 358, 359

$\Delta H_f^\circ$  for compounds containing, 290  
 hybridization in, 458, 459  
 inorganic, 1081  
 Lewis structure of, 396  
 molar entropies of allotropes of, 869  
 as network covalent solid, 558–561  
 orbital diagram for, 358, 359, 477–478  
 organic compounds, 123–124  
 uniqueness of, 988, 990–992  
 carbon-12, 74, 75  
 carbon-14, 83, 678  
 carbon-14 dating, 961–962  
 carbonate(s), 104, 191, 774, 822, 1084  
 carbon dioxide ion, 178, 179, 755  
 carbon black, 1082  
 carbon dioxide, 53, 1083.  
   *See also* dry ice  
   in air, 228, 229  
   atmospheric, 296–297  
   chemical formula for, 94  
   formula mass of, 111  
   from fossil fuel combustion, 145–149, 156, 296–297  
   as greenhouse gas, 140  
   Henry's law constants for, 593  
   in Lake Nyos, 594  
   molar mass of, 111–112  
   molecular geometry of, 439, 451  
   phase diagrams of, 529  
   reaction between water and, 773, 774, 1158  
   solubility of, 591–592, 1083  
   stoichiometric determination of, 145–149  
   structural formula of, 95  
   supercritical, 522  
   van der Waals constants for, 248  
   from volcanoes, 147  
 carbon disulfide, 555  
 carbonic acid  
   in acid rain, 774, 788  
   and blood buffering system, 802  
   formation of, 1084  
   ionization constants for, 766  
   strength of, 738  
   uses of, 732  
 carbonic anhydrase, 802, 1156, 1158  
 carbonization, 1081  
 carbon monoxide  
   in air, 20–21, 34, 238  
   carbon dioxide vs., 53  
   in catalytic converter, 662  
   from combustion of fossil fuels, 296  
   as ligand, 1141  
   properties of, 1083–1084

reaction between hydroxyl radical and, 419  
 reaction between nitrogen dioxide and, 658–659  
 carbon nanotubes, 1071–1072  
 carbon oxides, 1083–1084  
 carbon skeleton formula, 993  
 carbon tetrachloride, 94, 248, 584, 609  
 carbonyl chloride (phosgene), 433, 679, 1084  
 carbonyl group, 1016, 1019  
 carbonyl sulfide, 1084  
 carboxylic acids, 126, 733, 1019–1021  
 Carlsbad Caverns National Park, 822  
 carnitite, 1111  
 cars, hybrid, 267  
 carvone, 1018  
 cassiterite, 1111  
 catalysis, 661–666  
 catalysts, 258, 1008, 1080  
 catalytic converters, 662–663  
 catenation, of carbon, 990–992  
 cathode rays, 55–56  
 cathode ray tubes, 55  
 cathodes, 55  
   in batteries, 923–926  
   in electrolytic cells, 927–930  
   and standard electrode potential, 907, 908  
   in voltaic cells, 904–905  
 cation(s), 64, 93  
   as conjugate acids, 762  
   as counterions, 762  
   electrolysis of anions and, 929–930  
   electron configuration and, 365, 371  
   as Lewis acids, 773  
   metal, 762–763  
   periodic table and, 68  
   radii of, 373  
   in salts, 763–764  
   as weak acids, 762–763  
 cell diagram, 905–906  
 cell potential ( $E_{\text{cell}}$ ), 904, 917–922  
 cellular fluids, 580, 581  
 cellulose, 1045–1046  
 Celsius (°C) scale, 15–16  
 cement, 562–563  
 cementite, 1083  
 centipoise (cP), 511  
*centi* prefix, 17  
 ceramics, 540, 561–563  
 cesium chloride, 401, 557  
 CFCs. *See* chlorofluorocarbons  
 Chadwick, James, 59  
 chain reaction, 965  
 chalcopyrite, 1114–1115, 1125  
 charcoal, 19, 1081  
 charge. *See* electrical charge  
 charge density plots, 1019  
 Charles, J. A. C., 219  
 Charles's law, 218–221, 238, 240

- chelate, 1142  
 chelating agents, 1142, 1156  
 chemical analysis, coordination compounds used in, 1156  
 chemical bonds. *See* bond(s); bonding  
 chemical changes, 9–12. *See also* reaction(s)  
 chemical cold packs, 282  
 chemical energy, 13, 264  
 chemical equations. *See* equation(s)  
 chemical equilibrium, 683–729  
     acid strength and, 737  
     dynamic, 685–687  
     equilibrium concentrations, 696–699, 701–710  
     equilibrium constant, 688–699  
     fetal hemoglobin and, 683–685  
     heterogeneous, 695–696  
     Le Châtelier's principle, 711–718  
     reaction quotient, 699–701  
 chemical formula(s), 94–95  
     combustion analysis, 121–123  
     for compounds, 120–121  
     conversion factors from, 116–117  
     determining composition from, 117  
     from experimental data, 118–123  
     for ionic compounds, 100–101  
     from mass percent  
         composition, 114  
 chemical gradient, 351–352  
 chemical hand warmers, 263–264, 282  
 chemical kinetics. *See* reaction rate(s)  
 chemical potential, 849  
 chemical properties, 10  
     and electron configurations, 359, 364–365  
     and valence electrons, 359, 364–365  
 chemical quantities, 149–155  
     in balanced chemical equations, 141–145  
     limiting reactant, theoretical yield, percent yield, and reactant in excess, 149–155  
     reaction stoichiometry, 145–149  
 chemical reactions. *See* reaction(s)  
 chemical sensors, 1134  
 chemical stoichiometry, 138  
 chemical symbols, 60–61  
 chemistry, defined, 2  
 Chernobyl nuclear accident (1986), 968  
 cherries, 167–168, 742  
 chile saltpeter, 1085, 1086  
 china (ceramic), 562  
 chiral complexes, 1149  
 chiral environments, 997  
 chirality, 996, 997, 1149  
 $\chi_{\text{solute}}$ . *See* mole fraction  
 chlorates, 104, 105, 1092  
 chlordane, 599  
 chloride ion, 374, 1141  
 chloride minerals, 1111  
 chlorides, 102, 409, 827  
 chlorine, 60–62, 68  
     atomic mass of, 69–70  
     catalytic ozone destruction and, 662–664  
     electron affinity of, 379, 380  
     electron configuration of, 364, 374  
     electronegativity of, 408  
     elemental, 1099  
      $\Delta H_f^\circ$  for compounds containing, 290  
     ionization energies of, 376, 379  
     Lewis structure of, 397, 404  
     mass spectrum of, 71  
     as molecular element, 98  
     properties of, 92, 1097  
     reaction between chlorine gas and, 998  
     reaction between chloro-methane and, 1007  
     reaction between iron and, 157  
     reaction between potassium and, 397  
     van der Waals constants for, 248  
 chlorine dioxide, 1101  
 chlorine fluoride, 409  
 chlorine oxides, 1101  
 chlorite, 104, 105  
 1-chloro-3-ethylbenzene, 1011  
 chlorobenzene, 1010, 1012  
 chloroethane, 1007, 1008  
 chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), 113, 135, 642, 663, 1093  
 chloroform, 583, 609  
 chloromethane, 1007  
 chlorophyll, 1156, 1158  
 chloropropane, 1009  
 chlorous acid, 739  
 chocolate, 554–555  
 cholesterol, 1042  
 chromate, 104, 1123  
 chromate ion, 1123  
 chromite, 1122  
 chromium, 66  
     activity series of, 200  
     cations formed by, 103  
     in human body, 1156  
     on phase diagrams, 1117–1118  
     sources, properties, and products of, 1122–1123  
 chromium(III) bromide, 103  
 chromosomes, 1057  
 chymotrypsin, 666  
 cinnabar, 1111  
 cinnamaldehyde, 123, 1017  
 cisplatin, 1158  
 cis-trans (geometric) isomerism, 464, 1006–1007, 1147–1148  
 citric acid, 732, 733, 766, 1020  
 classical physics, 329–330  
 Clausius, Rudolf, 846  
 Clausius–Clapeyron equation, 518–521  
 Claus process, 1095  
 clays, 561  
 Clean Air Act, 20, 108, 296, 775  
 climate change, 139–140, 296–297  
 closest-packed crystal structures, 551–552, 555–556  
*clos*-boranes, 1080  
*Clostridium botulinum*, 1089  
 clouds, polar stratospheric, 663  
 cloud-to-ground lightning, 898  
 club soda, 581, 591  
 coal, 294, 295, 773–774, 1081  
 cobalt, 103, 1124  
 cobalt(II) chloride hexahydrate, 105  
 cobaltite, 1124  
 cocoa butter, 554–555  
 codon(s), 1057, 1059  
 coefficients, 141, 145  
 coffee, 734, 847, 848  
 coffee-cup calorimeters, 285–286  
 cohesive forces, 512  
 coke, 1081–1083  
 cold packs, chemical, 282  
 colemanite, 1078  
 collagen, 1051  
 colligative properties, 601–616  
     defined, 601  
     freezing point depression and boiling point elevation, 608–611  
     medical solutions and, 615–616  
     osmotic pressure, 611–613  
     of strong electrolyte solutions, 613–616  
     vapor pressure lowering, 602–603  
     of volatile solutions, 605–607  
 collision(s), 239, 245–246, 248  
 collision frequency, 655–656  
 collision model, 239  
 colloids (colloidal dispersion), 616–618  
 color, 314–315  
     absorption of light energy and, 1136, 1152  
     complementary, 1152  
     of complex ions, 1152–1153  
     of gemstones, 1135–1136  
 coloring agents, 1156  
 color wheel, 1152  
 columbite, 1111  
 combustion (combustion reactions), 3, 121, 1092  
     defined, 155  
     fossil fuel, 139–140, 145–149, 294–298  
     gasoline, 276–277  
     hydrocarbon, 1007  
     methane, 141–142, 151, 291–292, 419  
     natural gas, 141, 155–156  
     propane, 283–284  
     writing and balancing equations for, 141–142, 155–156  
 combustion analysis, 121–123  
 common brass, 86  
 common ion effect, 790, 820–821  
 common names, 101  
 complementary bases, 509, 1056, 1058–1059  
 complementary colors, 1152  
 complementary properties, 329, 331  
 complete ionic equations, 183–185  
 complex carbohydrates, 1045–1046  
 complex ion(s), 829  
     color of, crystal field strength and, 1152–1153  
     common geometries of, 1143  
     coordination compound and, 1140  
     formulas of, 1144  
     naming, 1143–1144  
     valence bond model hybridization schemes in, 1150  
 complex ion equilibria, 829–833  
 composition  
     of compounds, 113–118  
     of dry air, 226, 228, 229  
     of humans, 69  
     of matter, 5  
     and potential energy, 264  
 compound(s), 90–137  
     anhydrous, 105  
     atomic-level view of, 96–100  
     binary, 102–104  
     chemical formulas of, 118–123  
     classification of, 97  
     composition of, 113–118  
     coordination. *See* coordination compound(s)  
     defined, 7, 8  
     elements vs., 90–93  
     formula mass for, 111  
     free energy of formation for, 873  
     inorganic, 109–110, 123, 991

- compound(s) (*cont.*)  
 insoluble, 178, 823  
 interhalogen, 157,  
 1099–1100  
 ionic. *See* ionic  
 compound(s)  
 mixtures vs., 92  
 molar mass of, 111–112  
 mole concept for, 111–113  
 molecular. *See* molecular  
 compound(s)  
 molecular formulas for,  
 120–121  
 nonstoichiometric, 576  
 organic. *See* organic  
 compound(s)  
 Proust’s observations on, 52  
 representing, 94–96  
 soluble, 177–179, 823  
 specific heat of, 273  
 standard enthalpy of forma-  
 tion for, 290  
 undergoing gas-evolution  
 reactions, 191  
 compressibility of gases, 6–7  
 concentrated energy, 847–848  
 concentrated solutions, 168,  
 169, 595, 602–603, 742  
 concentration(s). *See*  
*also* equilibrium  
 concentration(s); equi-  
 librium constant ( $K$ )  
 absolute, 800, 802  
 and buffer capacity, 802  
 and buffer effectiveness,  
 799–800  
 cell potential and, 917–922  
 equilibrium constant in  
 terms of, 693–694  
 from first-order integrated  
 rate law, 644–645  
 and half-life of reaction, 647  
 initial, 703–705, 707–710  
 Le Châtelier’s principle on  
 change in, 712–714  
 and reaction rate, 634,  
 637–642  
 relative, 799–800, 802  
 of solutions, 168–171,  
 594–601  
 time and, 642–649  
 concentration cells, 920–922  
 concentration units, convert-  
 ing between, 600–601  
 conceptual plan, 27, 28, 32  
 concrete, 563  
 condensation, 513, 514, 860,  
 1020–1022  
 condensation polymers, 567,  
 568  
 condensed states, 494, 499–  
 509. *See also* liquid(s);  
 solid(s)  
 conduction band, 564, 565  
 conductivity, 402–403, 565,  
 1125  
 conductors, 1110, 1111  
 cones, 464
- conformation, protein,  
 1050–1054  
 coniine, 734  
 conjugate acid-base pairs,  
 736–737, 759, 762,  
 799–800  
 conservation  
 of energy, 12, 265, 848  
 of mass, 3–4, 51–52  
 constant-pressure calorimetry,  
 285–286  
 constant-volume calorimetry,  
 278–280, 286  
 constructive interference, 317,  
 319, 472, 543  
 consumer products, radiation  
 exposure from, 976  
 contact process, 1097  
 contaminants, 531  
 continuous spectra, 323  
 contractile proteins, 1046  
 controlled disequilibrium, 690  
 coordinate covalent bonds,  
 420, 456, 1141, 1150  
 coordination compound(s),  
 1134, 1136, 1140–1158  
 applications of, 1155–1158  
 bonding in, 1150–1155  
 defined, 1140  
 naming, 1143–1145  
 structure and isomerization  
 in, 1145–1150  
 coordination isomers, 1145  
 coordination numbers,  
 546–550, 555, 1140,  
 1143  
 Copernicus, Nicolaus, 51  
 copolymers, 567  
 copper, 66  
 activity series of, 198–200  
 cations formed by, 103  
 in concentration cells,  
 920–921  
 crystal structure of, 1117  
 density of, 19  
 ductility of, 426  
 in human body, 1156  
 nickel–copper alloy,  
 1116–1117  
 refinement of, 1114–1115  
 sources, properties, and  
 products of, 1125  
 specific heat of, 273  
 copper electrolysis cell, 1115  
 copper ions, 199, 901–905,  
 918, 920–921  
 copper nitrate, 1089  
 copper(II) oxide, 103  
 copper plating, 932  
 copper(II) sulfate pentahy-  
 drate, 105  
 copper(II) sulfide, 818  
 core electrons, 361, 369  
 corrosion, 933–935, 1126  
 Coulomb’s law, 332, 355–356,  
 368, 394, 395, 401, 499  
 counterions, 762, 1140  
 covalent bond(s), 93, 395, 396
- carbon’s tendency to form,  
 990  
 coordinate, 420, 456, 1141,  
 1150  
 directionality of, 405  
 double, 404  
 Lewis model of, 394–396  
 models vs. reality of,  
 405–406  
 polar and nonpolar,  
 406–408  
 shapes of atomic orbitals  
 and, 337–342  
 single, 404  
 stability of, 94  
 triple, 405  
 covalent carbides, 1083  
 covalent radius (bonding  
 atomic radius), 366  
 cP (centipoise), 511  
*o*-cresolphthalein, 817  
 Crick, Francis H. C., 90, 509,  
 543, 1036, 1058  
 critical mass, 965  
 critical point, 521–522,  
 527–529  
 critical pressure ( $P_c$ ), 522  
 critical temperature ( $T_c$ ), 522  
 crucible, 562  
 crystal fields, 1136  
 crystal field splitting energy,  
 1152–1153  
 crystal field theory, 1134,  
 1151–1155  
 basic principles of, 1151  
 and color of complex ions,  
 1152–1153  
 defined, 1136  
 magnetic properties of transi-  
 tion metal complexes,  
 1153–1155  
 octahedral complexes in,  
 1151–1152  
 tetrahedral and square pla-  
 nar complexes, 1155  
 crystalline lattice, 93, 545  
 crystalline solid(s), 6, 498  
 fundamental types, 552–556  
 structures of, 556–561  
 unit cells, 545–552  
 X-ray crystallography of,  
 542–544  
 crystallography, X-ray, 393,  
 542–544  
 crystals, 563, 868  
 crystal structures, of metals, 1116  
 crystal violet, 817  
 $C_s$  (specific heat capacity), 273,  
 530  
 cubic closest packing, 552  
 cubic measure, 18  
 cubic unit cells, 545–552  
 body-centered, 546–548  
 face-centered, 546, 549–550,  
 552  
 simple, 546–547  
 Curie, Marie Skłodowska, 57,  
 61, 62, 946, 949, 972
- Curie, Pierre, 949  
 curium, 61, 62  
 current, 901–904  
 cyanato ligand, 1147  
 cyanide, 104  
 cyanide ions, 1141  
 cyanobacteria, 1091  
 cyano ligand, 1147  
 cycles per second (cycle/s), 314  
 cyclohexane, 124, 991  
 cyclooctasulfur, 1094  
 cyclotron, 972–974  
 cysteine, 1048  
 cytochrome c, 1156, 1157  
 cytosine, 508, 509, 1055, 1056

**D**

- D (debye), 409  
 Dalton, John, 4, 48, 50, 51,  
 53–55, 61–62, 69  
 Dalton’s law of partial pres-  
 sures, 229–231, 240  
 data, identifying patterns in,  
 33–34  
 data analysis, 33–35  
 data gathering, integrity in, 26  
 data interpretation, 33–35  
 daughter nuclides, 950  
 Davisson–Germer experiment,  
 325  
*d* block, periodic table, 362  
 DDT, 599  
 Dead Sea Scrolls, 961  
 de Broglie, Louis, 310, 325  
 de Broglie relation, 327  
 de Broglie wavelength, 327  
 debye (D), 409  
 decane, 993, 999  
 decanting, 9  
*deci* prefix, 17  
 decomposition  
 of ozone, 419, 661–664  
 photo-, 419  
 standard heat of formation  
 for, 291–292  
 of sugar vs. salt, 991  
 of water, 52, 298  
 decompression, risk of,  
 211–212  
 deep-freezing, 523  
 deep-sea diving, 231–232  
 definite proportions, law of,  
 52–53, 55  
 degenerate orbitals, 355, 357  
 dehydrating agents, 1097  
 dehydration reactions of alco-  
 hols, 1015  
 delocalization, 413, 471, 563  
 Democritus, 51  
 density(-ies)  
 of bone, 20  
 calculating, 19  
 as conversion factor, 30–31  
 of gases, 226–227  
 and pressure, 212  
 probability, 337–339  
 SI unit for, 18

- deoxyribonucleic acid. *See* DNA  
 deoxyribose, 1055  
 deposition, 522  
 derived unit, 17–18  
 destructive interference, 318, 319, 472, 543  
 detergents, 1091  
 deterministic laws, 330  
 deuterium-tritium fusion reaction, 971  
 dextrorotatory isomer, 996  
 diabetes, 1037–1038  
 diagnostic medical procedures, radioactivity in, 977–978  
 diamagnetism, 372, 479, 1154  
 diamond, 3, 6  
 conversion to graphite of, 849  
 molar entropies of, 869  
 as network covalent solid, 556, 558, 559  
 diastolic blood pressure, 215  
 diatomic molecule(s), 98  
 bond lengths in, 425  
 bond order of, 473  
 heteronuclear, 480–482  
 homonuclear, 475–480  
 diazomethane, 433  
 diborane, 410  
 dichlorobenzene, 1011  
 dichlorodifluoromethane, 642  
 1,2-dichloroethane, 463, 464, 1006–1008  
 1,2-dichlorotetrafluoroethane, 642  
 dichromate ions, 1123  
 dichromates, 104, 1123  
 dielrin, 599  
 diethyl ether, 126  
 boiling point of, 514  
 Clausius–Clapeyron plot for, 519  
 formula for, 1021  
 freezing point depression/boiling point elevation constants for, 609  
 heat of fusion for, 524  
 heat of vaporization for, 514  
 as solvent, 584  
 uses of, 1022  
 differential rate law, 643. *See also* integrated rate law  
 diffraction, 318–319, 326–327, 542–544  
 diffraction patterns, 543  
 diffusion, 245  
 digestion, 666, 1041, 1045  
 dihydrogen phosphate, 104  
 dihydrogen sulfide (hydrogen sulfide), 456–457, 1094, 1095  
 dilute solutions, 168, 169, 594–595  
 dimensional analysis, 26  
 dimers, 567, 568  
 dimethyl ether, 505, 1021  
 dimethylglyoxime, 1156  
 dinitrogen monoxide (nitrous oxide), 106, 636, 1088  
 dinitrogen trioxide, 1088  
 2,4-dinitrophenol, 817  
 diodes, 565  
 diopside, 1076  
 dioxin, 599  
 dipeptides, 1049  
 dipolar ions, 1049  
 dipole–dipole forces, 502–505, 507, 508, 582, 583  
 dipole moment ( $\mu$ ), 408–409, 415, 451–453, 503  
 dipoles, 500, 502–503  
 dipropyl ether, 1022  
 diprotic acid(s), 186, 737, 765, 768–769, 814  
 Dirac, P. A. M., 310, 328  
 dirty dozen chemicals, 598–599  
 disaccharides, 1045  
 diseases, water quality and, 531  
 disequilibrium, controlled, 690  
 dispersion, colloidal, 616–618  
 dispersion forces, 500–502, 507, 508, 582, 583  
 disproportionation, 1089  
 dissociation, 175, 176, 769  
 dissociation constant for water. *See* ion product constant for water ( $K_w$ )  
 dissociation energy. *See* bond energy(ies)  
 dissolution, 11, 850, 852, 870  
 distillation, 9, 627  
 disubstituted benzenes, 1011  
 disulfide linkages, 1052, 1053  
 diving, 216–217  
 DNA (deoxyribonucleic acid), 508–509, 544, 1054–1056, 1058  
 DNA polymerase, 1059  
 DNA replication, 1058–1060  
 DOE. *See* U.S. Department of Energy  
 doping, 565  
 Dörbereiner, Johann, 352  
*d* orbitals, 333  
 gemstone color and splitting of, 1135, 1136  
 for octahedral complexes, 1151, 1152  
 shapes of, 340, 341  
 for square planar/tetrahedral complexes, 1155  
 dose, radiation, 975–976  
 double bond(s), 95, 404  
 bond energy of, 422  
 bond length of, 425  
 carbon's ability to form, 990–991  
 covalent, 404  
 drawing Lewis structures with, 411  
 hydrogenation of, 664  
 in Lewis model, 462  
 and molecular geometry, 439  
 rotation about, 1006  
 single bonds vs., 464, 1006  
 $sp^2$  hybridization and, 460–464  
 in structural formulas, 994  
 in valence bond theory, 460–464  
 double helix, 1058–1059  
 double silicate chains, 1076  
 dowager's hump, 20  
 drugs (pharmaceuticals), 403, 554, 1158  
 dry-cell batteries, 922–923  
 dry ice, 11, 45, 98, 306, 523, 553, 1083  
 ductility, 66, 380, 426, 1110  
 duet, 396, 411  
 DuPont, 568  
 dynamic equilibrium  
 concept of, 685–687  
 defined, 685  
 population analogy for, 686–687  
 in solution, 590  
 and vapor pressure, 515–521, 602  
 dyne, 45
- E**
- E* (first ionization energy), 375–378, 383  
*E* (internal energy), 267–269, 272  
*E. coli*, 978  
 $\Delta E$ . *See* internal energy change  
*EA*. *See* electron affinity(ies)  
 Eagle Nebula, 64  
 ears, pressure imbalance and, 213  
 Earth, 964–965, 1074, 1111  
 $E_{cell}$  (cell potential), 904, 917–922  
 $E_{cell}^\circ$  (standard cell potential), 904, 914–917  
 ectotherms, 632  
 edge length, unit cell, 548  
 EDTA (ethylenediaminetetraacetate) ligand, 1141, 1142  
 effective nuclear charge ( $Z_{eff}$ ), 356, 366–370  
 effusion, 245–246  
 egg-white lysozyme, 1052, 1057  
 egg whites, pH of, 742  
 eigenstates, 331  
 Einstein, Albert, 50, 51, 61, 310, 320, 321, 965–967, 969  
 einsteinium, 61  
 eka-aluminum, 353  
 eka-silicon, 66, 353  
 elastic collision, 239  
 eldrin, 599  
 electrical charge, 55  
 of anode/cathode, 904  
 in balanced redox reactions, 898  
 distribution of, in water, 175  
 of electrons, 56–57  
 and movement of electrons, 897–898  
 properties of, 55  
 of subatomic particles, 59, 60  
 electrical current, 901–904  
 electrical resistivity, 1110, 1111  
 electric field, 55, 313  
 electricity  
 driving chemical reactions with, 926–933  
 fission for generation of, 967–968  
 electrochemical cell notation, 905–906  
 electrochemical cells, 901–906  
 concentration cells, 920–922  
 equilibrium constant for reactions in, 913–914, 916–917  
 predicting spontaneous redox reactions and sketching, 912  
 standard free energy change for, 913–915  
 standard potential of, 905–910  
 with standard vs. nonstandard conditions, 918  
 electrochemistry, 896–945  
 balancing oxidation-reduction equations, 898–901  
 batteries, 922–926  
 cell potential, free energy, and the equilibrium constant, 913–917  
 cell potential and concentration, 917–922  
 corrosion, 933–935  
 electrolysis, 926–933  
 in lightning and batteries, 897–898  
 standard electrode potentials, 905–913  
 voltaic cells, 901–906  
 electrodes, 902, 905–906, 935. *See also* standard hydrogen electrode (SHE) half-cell  
 electrolysis, 926–933  
 applications of, 927  
 in electrometallurgy, 1114–1115  
 predicting products of, 929–932  
 of seawater, 1099  
 stoichiometry of, 932–933  
 of water, 927, 1092  
 electrolyte(s), 175–177  
 rusting promoted by, 934

electrolyte(s) (*cont.*)  
 strong, 176, 177, 613–616, 737  
 weak, 177, 737

electrolyte solutions, 175–177

electrolytic cells, 902, 926–933

electromagnetic radiation, 313–314, 317, 952. *See also* light

electromagnetic spectrum, 315–317

electrometallurgy, 1114–1115

electromotive force (emf), 903

electron(s)  
 bonding, 404  
 charge of, 56–57, 59, 60  
 core, 361, 369  
 delocalization of, 413  
 discovery of, 55–57  
 electric charge and movement of, 897–898  
 excitation of, 334–337  
 ions and, 63–65  
 Lewis acid-base model and, 772–773  
 localization of, 413  
 mass of, 55–56, 60, 311–312  
 observation of, 311–312  
 odd-electron species, 417, 418  
 outermost, 369  
 photon release by, 335  
 position of, 329  
 positrons and, 952  
 redox reaction with partial transfer of, 193, 194  
 shielding and penetration of, 356, 358  
 symbol for, 950  
 valence, 359, 361–365, 396–398  
 velocity of, 329  
 wave nature of, 325–331

electron affinity(-ies) (EA), 379–380, 383, 395

electron capture, 949, 953, 954

electron cloud, 500–501

electron configuration(s), 353–365  
 chemical properties and, 359, 364–365  
 electron spin and Pauli exclusion principle, 354–355  
 inner, 359, 363–364  
 of inner transition elements, 364–365  
 and ion charge, 366  
 and magnetic properties of ions, 371–372  
 for multielectron atoms, 358–360  
 orbital blocks in periodic table, 362–363  
 order of electron removal vs. filling in, 371  
 outer, 363–364  
 sublevel energy splitting in multielectron atoms, 355–357  
 of transition metals, 364–365, 1136–1137

valence electrons, 361–365  
 writing, from periodic table, 363–364

electron diffraction experiment, 326–327

electronegativity, 193, 406–410, 771, 1097, 1139

electronegativity difference ( $\Delta EN$ ), 408, 409

electron geometry, 442–447  
 hybridization scheme from, 467–470  
 linear, 446, 468  
 octahedral, 445, 446, 468  
 tetrahedral, 442–443, 446, 468  
 trigonal bipyramidal, 444–446, 468  
 trigonal planar, 446, 468

electron groups  
 defined, 438  
 five, 441  
 four, 439–443  
 hybridization scheme and, 467–470  
 with lone pairs, 442–447  
 and molecular geometry, 439, 447  
 repulsion between, 438, 447  
 six, 441  
 three, 439  
 two, 439

electron pairs, 443, 772

electron sea model, 396, 425–426, 555, 563, 1110

electron spin, 354–355

electron transfer, 395

electron volt (eV), 970

electrostatic forces, 55, 955

element(s). *See also* main-group elements; transition metal(s); specific elements  
 absorption spectra of, 324–325  
 atomic, 96, 99  
 atomic-level view of, 96–100  
 atomic mass of, 69–73  
 atoms and, 50  
 classification of, 97  
 compounds vs., 90–93  
 defined, 7, 8  
 electron configurations for, 363–364  
 emission spectra of, 322–325  
 family (group) of, 66  
 free energy of formation for, 873  
 of life, 69  
 molecular, 96, 98  
 origin of, 64  
 periodic table, 65–69  
 proton number in, 60–61  
 specific heat of, 273  
 standard enthalpy of formation for, 289  
 synthetic, 974  
 transuranium, 974  
 elementary steps, 657–658

elimination reactions of alcohols, 1015

emeralds, color of, 1135–1136

emf (electromotive force), 903

emission spectra, 323–325

empirical formula molar mass, 120

empirical formulas, 94–95, 118–123

emulsion, 617

$\Delta EN$  (electronegativity difference), 408, 409

enantiomers, 996, 997, 1149

endorphins, 438

endothermic processes  
 entropy changes in, 859, 861  
 spontaneous, 850–852  
 vaporization as, 514

endothermic reaction(s)  
 bond energies and, 423  
 equilibrium constant for, 716, 717  
 exothermic vs., 281–283  
 solution formation as, 586, 589  
 spontaneity of, 865–866

endpoint, titration, 814

energy(-ies) (S), 846, 852–863  
 biological systems and, 863  
 definition of, 582, 852  
 microstates/macrostates and, 853–855  
 at relative and absolute zero, 867–868  
 relative standard, 868–870

second law of thermodynamics and, 850–860  
 solutions and, 582, 602–603  
 units of, 858–859  
 of universe, 860

entropy change ( $\Delta S$ )  
 in chemical reactions, 867–871  
 effect on spontaneity, 864–867  
 expansion of ideal gas and, 854–856  
 heat transfer and, 858, 860–863  
 sign of, 858  
 state changes and, 856–860  
 in surroundings, 860–863  
 temperature and, 861

environment  
 acid rain, 108, 773–775  
 and energy use, 294–298  
 free radicals and, 419  
 Lake Nyos carbon dioxide accumulation, 594

Lewis structure of ozone, 426

persistent organic pollutants, 598–599

renewable energy, 298

water pollution, 531

enzymes, 632, 664–666, 1046

EPA. *See* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

epsom salts (magnesium sulfate heptahydrate), 105

- equation(s)  
 for acid-base reactions, 188  
 for aqueous reactions,  
   183–185  
 balancing, 898–901  
 coefficients as conversion  
   factors, 235–236  
 complete ionic, 183–185  
 defined, 141  
 equilibrium constant and  
   changes in, 691–692  
 for gas-evolution reactions,  
   192  
 molecular, 183, 184  
 net ionic, 184–185  
 nuclear, 950–953, 965  
 for oxidation-reduction  
   reactions, 898–901  
 for precipitation reactions,  
   182–183  
 problems involving, 32–33  
 thermochemical, 283–284  
 writing and balancing,  
   141–145
- equatorial positions, 441, 444
- equilibrium(-a). *See also* aqueous ionic equilibrium; chemical equilibrium; dynamic equilibrium
- complex ion, 829–833
- controlled disequilibrium, 690
- dynamic, 515–521, 590, 602, 685–687
- free energy change of reaction under, 879
- heterogeneous, 695–696
- for pH changes in buffer solutions, 794–796
- solubility, 786, 817–822
- in solution(s), 589–593
- thermal, 272
- equilibrium bond length, 456
- equilibrium concentration(s)  
 approximations with,  
   707–710  
 and equilibrium constants,  
   690, 696–699, 708–710  
 equilibrium constants from,  
   696–699  
 finding, 701–710
- equilibrium constant (*K*),  
 688–695. *See also* acid ionization constant(s) (*K<sub>a</sub>*)
- chemical equations and,  
 691–692
- defined, 682, 688
- equilibrium concentrations  
 and, 690, 696–699,  
 708–710
- expressing, 688–689
- for fetal vs. adult hemoglobin, 684
- free energy and, 881–884
- magnitude of, 690
- reaction quotient vs.,  
 699–701
- for redox reaction, 916–917
- significance of, 689  
 temperature and, 696,  
 883–884  
 in terms of concentrations,  
 693–694  
 in terms of pressure,  
 692–695  
 units of, 694  
 equivalence point, 189,  
 803–808, 814
- Eriochrome black T, 817
- errors, 26
- erythrosin B, 817
- ESA (European Space Agency),  
 529
- esophageal sphincter, 732
- ester(s), 126, 1013, 1019–1021
- ester linkages, 1040
- estimation, 21, 31–32
- estradiol, 134, 1042
- estrone, 134
- ethanal (acetaldehyde), 126,  
 1017–1019
- ethane, 503, 990, 998
- ethanoic acid. *See* acetic acid
- ethanol, 305, 581
- breathalyzer to measure, 926
- density of, 19
- elimination reaction with,  
 1015
- and ethylene glycol  
 poisoning, 788
- freezing point depression/  
 boiling point elevation  
 constants for, 609
- hydrogen bonding in,  
 505–506
- isopropyl alcohol vs., 126
- oxidation of, 1015, 1018
- reaction between hydrobromic acid and, 1015
- reaction between oxygen  
 and, 156
- solubility of, 583–585
- specific heat of, 273
- structure and uses of, 1014
- ethene
- common uses of, 125
- double bonds in, 124
- formula of, 125, 1003
- Lewis structure, 990–991
- polymers using, 566
- reaction between chlorine  
 gas and, 998
- reaction between hydrogen  
 and, 656
- space-filling model of, 125
- structure and properties of,  
 1002
- ethers, 126, 1013, 1021–1022
- ethyl alcohol. *See* ethanol
- ethylamine, 126, 755, 1022
- ethylbenzene, 1010, 1012
- ethyl butanoate, 1020
- ethylene. *See* ethene
- ethylenediamine ligand, 1141,  
 1142
- ethylenediaminetetraacetate  
 ion, 1156
- ethylenediaminetetraacetate  
 (EDTA) ligand, 1141,  
 1142
- ethylene glycol, 42, 608–610,  
 787–788
- ethylmethylamine, 1022
- ethyl methyl ether, 1021
- ethyl pentanoate, 1019
- ethyl propanoate, 1019
- ethyl propyl ether, 1022
- ethyl substituent, 1000
- ethyne. *See* acetylene
- European Space Agency (ESA),  
 529
- euroium, 61
- Eustace, Alan, 211–212
- eV (electron volt), 970
- evaporation, 514, 850, 851
- exact numbers, 22–23
- exa* prefix, 17
- exothermic process(es),  
 860–862
- exothermic reaction(s)  
 bond energies and, 423  
 in chemical hand warmers,  
 264
- endothermic vs., 282, 283
- equilibrium constant for,  
 716, 717
- solution formation as, 586,  
 589
- spontaneity of, 864, 865
- expanded octets, 411, 417,  
 420–421, 466
- experiments, 3
- explosives, 1089
- exponential factor, 652
- exposure, radiation, 974–976
- extensive properties, 18
- extractive metallurgy, 1112
- F**
- F* (Faraday's constant), 914, 932
- face-centered cubic crystal  
 structure, 549
- face-centered cubic unit cell,  
 546, 549–550, 552
- fac-mer isomerism, 1148
- Fahrenheit (°F) scale, 15
- falsifiability, 3
- family(-ies)  
 of elements, 66. *See also*  
*specific groups*
- of organic compounds, 126,  
 1013
- Faraday, Michael, 896
- Faraday's constant (*F*), 914, 932
- fats, 1040–1041
- fatty acids, 1038–1040
- f*block, periodic table, 362
- FDA. *See* U.S. Food and Drug Administration
- feldspar, 1074, 1077
- femto* prefix, 17
- Fermi, Enrico, 965
- ferrochrome, 1122
- ferromagnetic materials, 1124
- ferromanganese, 1124
- fertilizers, 1086, 1089–1091
- fetal hemoglobin (HbF),  
 683–685
- fetuses, mercury exposure for,  
 118
- Feynman, Richard P., 54, 262
- fibrous proteins, 1050–1051,  
 1053
- filtration, 9
- fireworks, 324, 1089
- first ionization energy (*E*),  
 375–378, 383
- first law of thermodynamics,  
 267–272, 848
- first-order integrated rate law,  
 642–644, 649
- first-order reaction, 637–638,  
 649
- first-order reaction half-life,  
 646–648
- fish, methylmercury in, 118
- fission, nuclear, 965–968
- fixation, nitrogen, 1086
- flame tests, 325, 828
- flash freezing, 530
- Flint, Michigan, 208–209
- Flintstones*, *The* (TV show), 219
- fluids, 73, 522, 580, 581
- fluoride, 102
- fluoride ions, 371
- fluorine, 64, 68
- electron configuration of,  
 359, 371
- electronegativity of, 407
- elemental, 1098–1099
- $\Delta H_f^\circ$  for compounds  
 containing, 290
- Lewis structure of, 396
- orbital diagram for, 359,  
 477–478
- oxidation state for, 195
- properties of, 1097
- reaction between bromine  
 and, 157
- fluorine-18, 977
- fluorite ( $\text{CaF}_2$ ) structure,  
 557–558
- fluoroapatite, 1097
- fluorspar, 1097
- flux, 1113
- foam, 617
- food, 978, 1089, 1091
- food industry, 1091
- f* orbitals, 340–341
- force(s). *See also* intermolecular force(s)
- adhesive, 512
- cohesive, 512
- defined, 44
- dispersion, 500–502, 507,  
 508, 582, 583
- electromotive, 903
- electrostatic, 55, 955
- intramolecular, 405
- nondirectional, 402
- strong, 955
- total, 241
- vital, 991
- forests, acid rain damage to, 108

formal charge, 410, 414–417  
 formaldehyde, 439, 503, 1016, 1017  
 formalin, 1017  
 formation constant ( $K_f$ ), 829  
 formic acid (methanoic acid), 187, 433, 738, 739, 808–813, 1019–1020  
 formula mass, 111–113  
 formulas. *See* chemical formula(s)  
 formula unit, 98  
 fossil fuel combustion, 139–140, 145–149, 294–298  
 fossil fuels, acid rain and, 773–774  
 fossils, 961  
 fractionation, air, 1092  
 fragrances, 989–990  
 francium, 407  
 Franklin, Rosalind, 543  
 franklinite, 1126  
 Frasch process, 1094  
 free energy, 863–864, 876–877  
 free energy change of reaction ( $\Delta G$ ), 917  
     calculating, 863–864  
     under equilibrium conditions, 879  
     under nonstandard conditions, 878–881  
     standard, 871–884, 914–915, 917  
 free energy of formation  $\Delta G_f^\circ$ , 873–874  
 free radical(s), 418, 419, 433, 1008  
 freezer burn, 523  
 freezing, 523–524, 530, 860, 861  
 freezing point depression, 608–611, 614  
 frequency ( $\nu$ ), 314–316, 320, 321  
 frequency factor ( $A$ ), 651–655  
 friction, 279  
 Friday night experiments, 541–542  
 frogs, antifreeze in, 611  
 fructose, 134  
     conversion of sucrose to, 632, 636, 665  
     glycosidic linkages of glucose and, 1045  
     molecular formula for, 120  
     structure and function of, 1043–1045  
 fuel(s), 663, 992. *See also* fossil fuel combustion  
 fuel-cell breathalyzer, 926  
 fuel cells, 298, 925–926  
 fuel-cell vehicles, 298  
 Fukushima Daiichi nuclear accident (2011), 968  
 Fuller, R. Buckminster, 559, 1070, 1072  
 fullerenes, 560  
 Fulton, Robert, 267

functional groups, 125–126, 1013  
 functionalized hydrocarbons, 125–126  
 furan, 599  
 fused silica, 563  
 fusion, 64, 523–524, 971–972.  
*See also* melting  
 fusion curve, 527–529

## G

$G$  (Gibbs free energy), 863–867  
 $\Delta G$ . *See* free energy change of reaction  
 galactose, 1045  
 galena, 1111  
 Galileo Galilei, 51  
 gallium, 66, 353, 378, 565  
 galvanic cells. *See* voltaic cells  
 galvanized nails, 935  
 galvanizing steel, 1126  
 gamma ( $\gamma$ ) rays, 57, 316, 317, 949, 952, 954  
 gangué, 1112  
 garnet, 1136  
 gas(es), 210–261  
     Avogadro's law, 221–222, 240, 242  
     Boyle's law, 216–218, 221, 240, 242  
     Charles's law, 218–221, 238, 240  
     in chemical reactions, 235–238  
     collecting, over water, 233–235  
     compressibility of, 6–7  
     entropy change associated with change in state of, 856–860  
     greenhouse, 139–140  
     ideal. *See* ideal gas(es)  
     ideal gas law, 222–225  
     kinetic molecular theory of, 238–244  
     mean free path and effusion of, 245–246  
     mixtures of, 228–235  
     molecular comparison with other phases, 496–499  
     natural, 294, 295  
     noble. *See* noble gas(es)  
     partial pressures, 228–235  
     on phase diagram, 527–528  
     pressure, 212–215  
     real, 246–250  
     relative standard entropies of, 868  
     solubility in water, 591–593  
     standard state for, 289, 867  
     supersonic skydiving and, 211–212  
 gas chromatograph, 636  
 gaseous matter, 6–7  
 gaseous solutions, 581  
 gas-evolution reactions, 185, 191–192

gasoline, 13, 276–277, 847–848  
 gastric juice, pH of, 742  
 gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD), 732  
 gauge pressure, 224, 254  
 Gay-Lussac's law, 223, 240  
 Geiger-Müller counter, 957–958  
 Geim, Andre, 541, 542  
 gemstones, 1135–1136  
 gene(s), 1038, 1056–1058, 1060  
 Genentech, 1038  
 genetic code, 1056–1057  
 genetic defects, 974–975  
 genetic structure, 1057  
 geodesic dome, 559  
 geometric isomerism, 464, 1006–1007, 1147–1148  
 geometry. *See* electron geometry; molecular geometry  
 GERD (gastroesophageal reflux disease), 732  
 German brass, 1126  
 germanium, 66, 353, 361  
 $\Delta G_f^\circ$  (free energy of formation), 873–874  
 Gibbs free energy ( $G$ ), 863–867.  
*See also* free energy change of reaction ( $\Delta G$ )  
 gibbsite, 100  
*giga* prefix, 17  
 given information, 28, 32  
 glass  
     as amorphous solid, 6  
     boron used in manufacture of, 1079  
     density of, 19  
     etching, 1099  
     properties of, 563  
     reaction between hydrofluoric acid and, 1099  
     specific heat of, 273  
 glassblowing, 563  
 global climate change, 296–297  
 global warming, 140  
 globular proteins, 1051, 1053  
 glucose  
     conversion of sucrose to, 632, 636, 665  
     glycosidic linkages of fructose and, 1045  
     molecular representation of, 97  
     oxidation of, 875  
     ring formation, 1044–1045  
     structure and function of, 1043  
 glutamic acid, 1048  
 glutamine, 1048  
 glycerol, 42, 1040  
 glycine, 449, 1047, 1048, 1163  
 glycogen, 1045, 1046  
 glycolic acid, 788  
 glycolipids, 1041, 1042  
 glycosidic linkages, 1045, 1046  
 gold

activity series of, 200  
 conductivity and resistivity of, 1110  
 as crystalline solid, 553  
 density of, 18, 19  
 electronegativity of, 1139  
 from leaching process, 1113  
 specific heat of, 273  
 gold foil experiment, 57–58  
 gout, 842  
 gradient, chemical, 351–352  
 Graham, Thomas, 245  
 Graham's law of effusion, 245–246  
 granite, specific heat of, 273  
 graphene, 541–542, 560  
 graphite, 3, 542, 556, 558, 849, 869  
 graphs, interpreting, 34–35  
 gravitational potential energy, 12  
 gravitational pull, 14  
 gravity, 495–496  
 greenhouse effect, 140  
 greenhouse gases, 139–140  
 ground state, 353  
 group 1A metals (alkali metals)  
     defined, 66  
     ion formation by, 68  
 in nerve signal transmission, 351–352  
 orbitals of, 362  
 qualitative chemical analysis of, 828  
 reactions of, 156–158  
 reactivity of, 365  
 as reducing agents, 197  
 group 2A metals (alkaline earth metals)  
     defined, 66  
     ion formation by, 68  
     orbitals of, 362  
     reactivity of, 365  
     as reducing agents, 197  
 group 4A compounds, 506  
 group 5A elements, 195  
 group 6A compounds, 506, 770  
 group 6A elements, 195  
 group 7A elements. *See* halogens  
 group 7A hydrides, 770  
 group 8A elements. *See* noble gas(es)  
 groups, of elements, 66  
 $\Delta G_{rxn}^\circ$ . *See* standard change in free energy  
 guanine, 508, 509, 1055, 1056

## H

*H*. *See* enthalpy(-ies)  
 $\Delta H$ . *See* enthalpy change  
 $\Delta H^\circ$  (standard enthalpy change), 289–294  
 $\text{H}_3\text{O}^+$ . *See* hydronium ion; hydronium ion concentration

- Haber, Fritz, 1086  
 Haber-Bosch process, 1086  
 Haber process, 892  
 Hahn, Otto, 965  
 hair, bleached, 199  
 half-cell potential, 905–908, 910  
 half-cells, 902  
 half-life, of reaction, 646–649, 959–960  
 half-reaction, activity series, 200  
 half-reaction method of balancing, 898–901  
 halides, 1079, 1089–1090  
 halite. *See* sodium chloride  
 Hall process, 1114  
 halogen oxides, 1100–1101  
 halogens, 68, 362, 1097–1101.  
*See also specific elements*  
 boron–halogen compounds, 1079  
 compounds containing, 1099–1101  
 diatomic molecules formed by, 404  
 electron affinities for, 380  
 electronegativity of, 1097  
 elemental, 1098–1099  
 oxidation states of, 195, 1097, 1098  
 reaction between phosphorus and, 1089–1090  
 reactions of, 156–158  
 reactivity of, 365  
 single bonds between nitrogen and, 425  
 halogen substitution reactions, 1007–1008  
 Hamiltonian operator, 331  
 hand warmers, chemical, 263–264, 282  
 hard water, 179, 819  
 hardystonite, 1075  
 harpoon mechanism, 656  
 hausmannite, 1123  
 HbF (fetal hemoglobin), 683–685  
 HDPE (high-density polyethylene), 566  
 heartburn, 731–732  
 heat(s), 15, 272–276. *See also* enthalpy(-ies) (*H*)  
 at constant volume, 279  
 defined, 264, 272  
 and entropy change, 858, 860–863  
 in first law of thermodynamics, 270–272  
 internal energy change and, 270–272  
 as product or reactant in reaction, 716–718  
 in reactions at constant pressure, 281–284  
 in reversible processes, 859  
 solutions and changes in, 285  
 temperature vs., 272  
 thermal energy transfer, 274–276  
 heat capacity (*C*), 272–274, 279  
 heat death, 848  
 heating curves, 518, 524–527  
 heat of fusion ( $\Delta H_{\text{fus}}$ ), 523–524  
 heat of hydration ( $\Delta H_{\text{hydration}}$ ), 588–589  
 heat of reaction. *See* enthalpy of reaction ( $\Delta H_{\text{rxn}}$ )  
 heat of sublimation ( $\Delta H_{\text{sub}}$ ), 524  
 heat of vaporization ( $\Delta H_{\text{vap}}$ ), 514–515, 520, 524  
 heavy metal poisoning, medical treatment of, 1156  
 Heisenberg, Werner, 310, 329  
 Heisenberg's uncertainty principle, 329  
 heliox, 232  
 helium, 60, 61, 66  
 as atomic element, 96  
 bonding radii of, 367  
 electron configuration of, 354, 396  
 emission spectrum of, 322, 323  
 Lewis structure of, 396  
 MO diagram for, 473–474  
 from nuclear fusion, 64  
 in periodic table, 362  
 real gas behavior of, 249  
 van der Waals constants for, 248  
 in water, Henry's law constants for, 593  
 helium ions, 368  
 hematite, 1111  
 heme, 1157  
 hemlock, 734  
 hemoglobin  
 dispersal of, in blood, 618  
 fetal (HbF), 683–685  
 as globular protein, 1051  
 oxygen-carrying site on, 1134, 1156–1158  
 sickle-cell anemia and, 1052  
 subunits, 1054  
 Henderson–Hasselbalch equation, 791–793  
 Henry, William, 1108  
 Henry's law, 593  
 Henry's law constant, 593  
 heptachlor, 599  
 heptane, 511, 583, 998, 999  
 2-heptanone, 1018  
 Hertz (Hz), 314  
 Hess's law, 287–289, 398, 587  
 heterogeneous catalysis, 663–664  
 heterogeneous equilibria, 695–696  
 heterogeneous mixtures, 7, 8  
 heteronuclear diatomic molecules, 480–482  
 hexaamincobalt(II), 1153  
 hexaamincobalt(III), 1153  
 hexachlorobenzene, 599  
 hexagonal closest packing, 551–552  
 hexagonal unit cells, 545  
 hexamethylenediamine, 567  
 hexane, 511, 583–585, 993, 998, 999  
 3-hexanone, 1017  
 1-hexene, 1003  
 hexose, 1043, 1045  
 1-hexyne, 1004  
 $\Delta H_f^\circ$  (standard enthalpy of formation), 289–294  
 $\Delta H_{\text{fus}}$  (heat of fusion), 523–524  
 $\Delta H_{\text{hydration}}$  (heat of hydration), 588–589  
 high-density polyethylene (HDPE), 566  
 high-spin complexes, 1154–1155  
 Hinshelwood, Cyril N., 630  
 histidine, 1048  
 HIV (human immunodeficiency virus), 393–394  
 HIV protease, 393–394, 544  
 Hoffmann, Roald, 494, 512  
 homogeneous catalysis, 663–664  
 homogeneous mixtures, 7, 8.  
*See also* solution(s)  
 homonuclear diatomic molecules, 475–480  
 Hooke, Robert, 216  
 hormones, 1042, 1046  
 hot-air balloons, 220  
 $\Delta H_{\text{rxn}}$ . *See* enthalpy of reaction  
 $\Delta H_{\text{rxn}}^\circ$  (standard enthalpy of reaction), 872–873  
 $\Delta H_{\text{sub}}$  (heat of sublimation), 524  
 Huheey, James E., 730  
 Human Genome Project, 1036, 1060  
 human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), 393–394  
 humans. *See also* medicine  
 atoms and, 54  
 blood of, 742, 788, 802  
 elemental composition of, 69  
 nerve cells of, 922  
 transition metals in, 1156  
 Hund's rule, 358, 359, 1153  
 $\Delta H_{\text{vap}}$ . *See* heat of vaporization  
 Hwang Woo Suk, 26  
 hybrid cars, 267  
 hybridization, 413–414  
 of atomic orbitals, 457–470  
 and bonding schemes, 467–470  
 defined, 457  
 $sp$ , 464–466, 468  
 $sp^2$ , 460–464, 468  
 $sp^3$ , 458–460, 468  
 $sp^3d$  and  $sp^3d^2$ , 466–467, 468  
 writing hybridization and bonding schemes, 467–470  
 hybrid orbitals, 455, 457  
 hybrids, 458  
 hydrated ionic compounds, 105  
 hydrates, 105  
 hydration  
 heat of ( $\Delta H_{\text{hydration}}$ ), 588–589  
 waters of, 105  
 hydrazine, 305, 1087  
 hydrides, 530, 770  
 hydrobromic acid, 108, 187, 737, 1015  
 hydrocarbons, 124–126, 992–1012  
 aliphatic, 992  
 alkanes, 124, 992, 998–1002  
 alkenes and alkynes, 124, 992, 1002–1007  
 aromatic, 992, 1010–1012  
 in atmosphere, 419  
 functional groups, 1013  
 functionalized, 125–126  
 names for, 124–125  
 polarity of, 454  
 reactions of, 1007–1009  
 stereoisomerism and  
 optical isomerism of, 995–997  
 structures, 993–995  
 uses of, 992, 999  
 viscosity of, 511  
 hydrochloric acid  
 in Arrhenius model, 735  
 in Brønsted–Lowry model, 735  
 formula of, 108, 187  
 and heartburn, 732  
 polar bonds in, 450  
 reaction between limestone and, 185  
 reaction between metal sulfides and, 1096  
 reaction between methylamine and, 1022  
 reaction between sodium bicarbonate and, 191, 192  
 reaction between sodium hydroxide and, 186  
 reaction between zinc and, 107, 913  
 stock solutions of, 171  
 in stomach, 185  
 strength of, 176, 177, 737  
 titration with sodium hydroxide of, 803–807  
 uses, 206, 732, 733  
 and weak acid, 751–752  
 hydrocyanic acid, 739  
 hydroelectric power, 298  
 hydrofluoric acid  
 acid ionization constant for, 739  
 anions from, 759  
 formula of, 187  
 reaction between sodium hydroxide and, 187

- hydrofluoric acid (*cont.*)  
 reactivity of, 1099  
 strength of, 738  
 uses of, 732
- hydrogen  
 activity series of, 200  
 bond order for, 473  
 boron–hydrogen compounds, 1080  
 bridging, 410  
 chemistry of life and, 69  
 electron configuration for, 353, 368  
 emission spectrum of, 322  
 $\Delta H_f^\circ$  for compounds containing, 290  
 interaction energy of two atoms of, 455–456  
 Lewis structure of, 404  
 as molecular element, 98  
 in nuclear fusion, 64  
 oxidation state for, 195  
 properties of water vs. oxygen and, 91–93  
 reaction between iodine and, 633–634, 640, 685  
 reaction between nitrogen monoxide and, 640  
 reaction between propene and, 1008  
 reaction of ethene and, 656  
 as reducing agent, 197  
 Schrödinger equation for, 331–334  
 transitions in, 334–337  
 van der Waals constants for, 248  
 from water, 875  
 weighted linear sum of molecular orbitals for, 471–473
- hydrogenation, 664, 1008
- hydrogen azide, 1087
- hydrogen bonding, 505–507, 530, 582, 583, 1053
- hydrogen carbonate, 104
- hydrogen chloride, 735, 1008, 1009
- hydrogen cyanide, 415–416
- hydrogen fluoride, 505  
 dipole moment of, 409  
 formal charge of, 415  
 MO diagram for, 481  
 polar bonding in, 406–407
- hydrogen halides, 157
- hydrogen–oxygen fuel cell, 925, 926
- hydrogen peroxide, 2, 95, 199, 405, 1087
- hydrogen phosphate, 104
- hydrogen sulfate (bisulfate), 104
- hydrogen sulfide (dihydrogen sulfide), 456–457, 1094, 1095
- hydrogen sulfite (bisulfite), 104, 191
- hydroiodic acid, 187, 737
- hydrolysis, 1045
- hydrometallurgy, 1113–1114
- hydronium ion, 186, 405
- hydronium ion concentration and Arrhenius model, 735  
 of mixture of acids, 751–753  
 and pH, 742–743  
 of strong acids, 745  
 in water, 740–741  
 of weak acids, 745–749, 751
- hydrophilic molecules, 1041
- hydrophobic interactions, 1053
- hydrophobic molecules, 1041
- hydroxide ion, 185, 735, 740–741, 756–757
- hydroxides, 104, 822, 828
- hydroxyl group, 1014
- hydroxyl radical, 419
- hyperbaric oxygen therapy, 1092
- hyperosmotic solutions, 615, 626
- hypertension, 93, 215
- hypochlorite, 104, 105
- hypochlorite ion, 99
- hypochlorous acid, 739
- hypotonic solutions, 615
- hypothesis, 3
- hypoxia, 231
- Hz (Hertz), 314
- I**
- i* (van't Hoff factor), 613–614
- ibuprofen, 133
- ice, 19, 553, 850–851
- ICE tables, 697–699, 703, 745–746
- icosahedron, 1078
- ideal gas(es), 223, 582, 854–856
- ideal gas constant, 223
- ideal gas law, 222–225, 693  
 breakdown of, 246–247  
 density of gas, 226–227  
 and intermolecular forces, 248–249  
 kinetic molecular theory and, 240–242  
 molar mass of gas, 227–228  
 molar volume at standard temperature and pressure, 225–226  
 partial pressure computed from, 229–231  
 simple gas laws and, 222–223  
 and volume of gas particles, 247–248
- ideal solutions, 605
- IE. *See* ionization energy(-ies)
- IE<sub>2</sub> (second ionization energy), 375, 378–379
- IE<sub>3</sub> (third ionization energy), 375
- igneous rocks, 964
- ilmenite, 1121, 1122
- inches of mercury (in Hg), 214
- incomplete octets, 411, 417–420
- indeterminacy, 329–331
- indicators, 189–191, 803, 814–817
- indinavir, 393
- inelastic collision, 239
- inert platinum electrode, 905–906
- infrared (IR) radiation, 316
- initial rates, method of, 638–639
- inner electron configuration, 359, 363–364
- inner transition elements (actinides), 362, 364–365
- inorganic carbon, 1081
- inorganic chemistry, 1070
- inorganic compounds, 109–110, 123, 991
- inosilicates (pyroxenes), 1076–1078
- insect control, radioactivity for, 979
- insoluble compounds, 178, 823
- instantaneous dipole (temporary dipole), 500
- instantaneous rate of reaction, 634–635
- insulated nanowires, 1071–1072
- insulators, 562
- insulin, 1037–1038, 1051
- insulin receptors, 1050
- integrated rate law, 642–649  
 first-order, 642–644, 649  
 half-life of reaction, 646–649  
 and radiometric dating, 960–961  
 second-order, 645–646, 649  
 zero-order, 646, 649
- integrity, in data gathering, 26
- intensity, light, 314, 321–322
- intensive properties, 18
- interaction energy of atoms, 455–456
- interference, 317–319, 472, 543
- interference pattern, 318–319, 326–328, 543
- interhalogen compounds (interhalides), 157, 1099–1100
- intermediates, reaction, 657, 659–660
- intermolecular force(s), 405, 499–512  
 capillary action, 511–512  
 in condensed states, 494, 499–509
- dipole–dipole, 502–505, 507, 508, 582, 583
- dispersion, 500–502, 507, 508, 582, 583
- hydrogen bonding, 505–508, 530, 582, 583
- ion-dipole, 507, 508, 582, 583, 588–589
- molecular solids and, 553  
 real gases and, 248–249  
 solutions and, 582–586  
 surface tension and, 509–510  
 viscosity, 511  
 and water in absence of gravity, 495–496
- internal energy (*E*), 267–269, 272
- internal energy change ( $\Delta E$ ), 268–272  
 for chemical reactions, 278–280  
 enthalpy change vs., 281  
 and heat/work, 270–272
- International Bureau of Weights and Measures, 14
- International System of Units (SI), 13–14. *See also* SI unit(s)
- International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry (IUPAC) nomenclature system, 72, 999
- internuclear distance, 455–456
- interstitial alloys, 1116, 1119–1121
- intramolecular forces, 405
- intravenous fluids, 73
- intravenous solutions, 616
- iodate, 105
- iodide, 102, 132
- iodine, 66, 68  
 phase diagrams of, 529  
 properties of, 1097  
 reaction between hydrogen and, 633–634, 640, 685
- iodine-131, 977
- iodine monochloride, 657
- ion(s), 63–65, 371–379. *See also* anion(s); cation(s); specific ions  
 acid–base properties of, 758–765  
 complex, 829, 1140  
 dipolar, 1049  
 electrolysis of mixture of, 929–930  
 electron configurations of, 371–372  
 formation of, with predictable charges, 365–366  
 ionization energy of, 375–379
- isoelectronic series of, 374
- magnetic properties of, 371–372
- periodic table and, 68–69
- polyatomic, 99, 104–105, 196, 410, 412
- radii of, 373–375
- spectator, 184
- ion channels, 351–352
- ion-dipole forces, 507, 508, 582, 583, 588–589

- ionic bond(s), 93, 395, 406  
dipole moment of, 409  
electron transfer and, 395  
lattice energy and, 398–402  
Lewis model of, 397–398  
model for, 402–403  
nondirectionality of, 405  
ionic carbides, 1082  
ionic character, 407  
ionic compound(s), 100–105  
  acidity or basicity of, 765  
  aqueous solutions of, 507  
  binary, 102–104  
  conductivity of, 402–403  
  as drugs, 403  
  formulas for, 100–101  
  hydrated, 105  
  inorganic nomenclature  
    flowchart, 109–110  
  lattice energy of, 398–402  
  melting points of, 402–403  
  naming, 101–105  
  polyatomic ions in, 104–105  
  solubility of, 177–179, 817  
ionic equations, 184–185  
ionic solids, 553, 555–558  
ionic solvents, 614–615  
ionizable protons, 737  
ionization, 176, 177  
  of acids, 737–738  
  of polyprotic acids, 765–766  
  of strong bases, 754  
  of weak acid, 750–751  
  of weak bases, 754–756  
ionization energy(-ies) (IE),  
  375–379, 395, 1138  
ionizing power, 951, 953  
ionizing radiation, 317  
ionone, 1018  
ion pairing, 613  
ion product constant for water  
  ( $K_w$ ), 741, 760  
ion pumps, 351–352  
iron  
  activity series of, 200  
  as atomic solid, 555  
  cations formed by, 103  
  charge of, 102  
  corrosion of, 934  
  density of, 19  
  in human body, 1156  
  reaction between chlorine  
    and, 157  
  rusting of, 10  
  specific heat of, 273  
iron-59, 977  
iron blue, 1156  
iron(II) carbonate, 818, 820  
iron(III) chloride, 764  
iron(II) disulfide (iron pyrite),  
  1095  
iron(III) fluoride, 764  
iron(II) hydroxide, 818  
iron sponge, 1115  
iron(II) sulfate, 104  
iron(II) sulfide, 818, 1096  
irradiation, of foods, 978  
IR (infrared) radiation, 316  
irregular tetrahedron, 444  
irreversible reactions, 877  
isobutane, 124, 991, 993  
isobutyl substituent, 1000  
isocyanato ligand, 1147  
isocyano ligand, 1147  
isoleucine, 1048  
isomerism  
  cis-trans, 464, 1006–1007,  
    1147–1148  
  in coordination com-  
    pounds, 1145–1150  
  fac-mer, 1148  
  optical, 995–997, 1044,  
    1148–1150  
isomerization, 464  
isomers, 464  
  coordination, 1145  
  dextrorotatory, 996  
  geometric, 1147–1148  
  levorotatory, 996  
  linkage, 1145–1147  
  optical, 1148–1150  
  retinal, 464  
  stereo-, 995, 1145  
  structural, 993–995,  
    1043–1044,  
    1145–1147  
isopropyl alcohol  
  boiling point of, 514  
  functional groups in, 1013  
  heat of fusion for, 524  
  heat of vaporization of, 514  
  methanol vs., 126  
  oxidized to 2-propanone,  
    1018  
  properties of, 40  
  solubility of, 584  
  uses of, 1014  
isopropyl substituent, 1000  
isosmotic (isotonic) solutions,  
  615–616  
isothermal processes, 858  
isothiocyanato ligand, 1147  
isotones, 86  
isotonic solutions, 615–616  
isotope(s), 61–63, 373  
  mass of, 71  
  natural abundance of, 62, 69  
  notation for symbolizing,  
    949, 950  
  as radiotracers, 977–978  
  relative abundance of, 71  
IUPAC nomenclature system,  
  72, 999
- J**
- Jaleo (restaurant), 167  
Joliot-Curie, Irene and  
  Frederic, 972  
joule (J), 266  
Joule, James, 266  
J-tube, 216
- K**
- k.* See rate constant(s)
- L**
- l.* See angular momentum  
  quantum number  
L (liter), 18  
lactic acid, 783, 802, 1020  
lag time, in photoelectric  
  effect, 318  
lakes, acid rain and, 774, 775  
 $\lambda$ . See wavelength  
lanthanide contraction, 1138  
lanthanides, 362, 364–365  
lateral ideas, exploration of,  
  542
- K. See equilibrium constant  
K (kelvin), 14–16  
K<sub>a</sub>. See acid ionization  
  constant(s)  
kaolinite, 561–562  
K<sub>b</sub> (base ionization constant),  
  755, 760  
kcal (kilocalorie), 266  
Kekulé, Friedrich August, 1010  
kelvin (K), 14–16  
Kelvin scale (absolute scale),  
  15–16, 220  
Kepler, Johannes, 51  
keratin, 1051, 1052  
kernite, 1078  
ketohexose, 1043  
ketones, 126, 1013, 1016–1019,  
  1043  
ketose, 1043–1044  
Kevlar, 568  
K<sub>f</sub> (formation constant), 829  
kilocalorie (kcal), 266  
kilogram (kg), 14  
kilojoule (kJ), 266  
kilo prefix, 17  
kilowatt-hour (kWh), 266  
kinetic energy, 12  
  defined, 45, 264  
  temperature and, 239,  
    242–243  
  transformation of, 265  
kinetic molecular theory,  
  238–244  
  ideal gas law and, 240–242  
  postulates of, 238–239  
  pressure and, 239–240  
  simple gas laws and,  
    239–240  
  temperature and molecular  
    velocities, 242–244  
kinetics, chemical. See reaction  
  rate(s)  
kJ (kilojoule), 266  
knowledge, scientific ap-  
  proach to, 3–5  
krypton, 66, 248, 366  
 $K_{sp}$ . See solubility product  
  constant  
Kuhn, Thomas S., 5, 436  
 $K_w$  (ion product constant for  
  water), 741, 760  
kWh (kilowatt-hour), 266  
Kwolek, Stephanie, 568
- lattice energy, 398–402  
laughing gas, 106  
Lavoisier, Antoine, 3, 51,  
  1091–1092  
Lavoisier, Marie, 3  
law(s)  
  of conservation of energy,  
    12, 265, 848  
  of conservation of mass,  
    3–4, 51–52  
  of definite proportions,  
    52–53, 55  
deterministic, 330  
of mass action, 688, 691,  
  693  
of multiple proportions,  
  53–55  
scientific, 3–5
- LCAO (linear combination  
  of atomic orbitals),  
  471–475
- LDPE (low-density polyethyl-  
  ene), 566
- leaching, 1113
- lead, 624  
  activity series of, 200  
  cations formed by, 103  
  density of, 19  
  on periodic table, 66  
  specific heat of, 273  
uranium/lead dating,  
  964–965
- lead(II) bromide, 818
- lead(II) chloride, 818
- lead(II) nitrate, 179–181
- lead(II) sulfate, 818
- lead(II) sulfide, 818, 1096,  
  1113
- lead-acid storage batteries,  
  923
- leaded glass, 563
- lead poisoning, 207
- Le Châtelier, Henri, 682
- Le Châtelier's principle,  
  517, 711–718, 751,  
  917
- concentration change,  
  712–714
- free energy changes and,  
  881
- population analogy for,  
  711–712
- temperature change,  
  716–718
- volume (or pressure)  
  change, 714–715
- lemons, pH of, 742
- length, SI unit of, 14, 18
- leucine, 1048
- Leucippus, 51
- lever rule, 1119
- levorotatory isomer,  
  996
- Lewis, G. N., 394, 772
- Lewis acid-base adduct,  
  1140–1141
- Lewis acids and bases,  
  772–773, 1079

- Lewis electron-dot structures.  
  *See* Lewis structures
- Lewis model, 392, 394  
  of covalent bonding, 394–397
- double bonds in, 462  
of ionic bonding, 397–398
- octet rule exceptions, 417–421
- valence electrons represented with dots, 396–398
- Lewis structures (Lewis electron-dot structures), 394–397  
  formal charge and, 414–417  
  of ionic bonds, 397–398  
  of molecular compounds, 410–411  
  of polyatomic ions, 410, 412  
  resonance and, 412–415  
  valence electrons in, 396–398
- Lewis symbol, 396–398
- Lewis theory, 468
- Libby, Willard, 961, 962
- life  
  as controlled disequilibrium, 690  
  effects of radiation on, 974–976  
  elements of, 69  
*Life of Pi* (Martel), 579
- ligand(s), 829, 1140  
  bidentate, 1142  
  capable of linkage isomerization, 1145–1147  
  common, 1141  
  coordination isomerization and, 1145  
  geometric isomerism and, 1147–1148  
  monodentate, 1142  
  names and formulas of, 1143–1144  
  polydentate, 1142  
  strong-field, 1153  
  used in chemical analysis, 1155  
  weak-field, 1153
- light, 312–322. *See also* photons  
  absorption of, 324–325  
  diffraction of, 318–319  
  electromagnetic spectrum, 315–317  
  interference, 317–319  
  particle nature of, 318–322  
  rotation of polarized, 996–997  
  visible, 314–316  
  wave nature of, 313–315  
  wave-particle duality of, 312, 322
- lightning, 60, 313, 897–898  
“like dissolves like,” 584
- limes, pH of, 742
- limestone, 100, 108, 185, 774, 819
- liming process, 207
- limiting reactant, 149–155
- linear accelerator, 972–974
- linear combination of atomic orbitals (LCAO), 471–475
- linear geometry  
  of complex ions, 1143  
  electron, 446, 468  
  molecular, 439, 440, 445, 446, 449
- line formulas, 993
- line notation, 905
- linkage isomers, 1145–1147
- linoleic acid, 1039
- linolenic acid, 1039
- lipid bilayer, 1042
- lipids, 1038–1043
- liquid(s), 494. *See also specific liquids, e.g.: water*  
  entropy change associated with change in state of, 856–860  
  equilibria involving, 695–696  
  intermolecular forces in, 499–512  
  molecular comparison with other phases, 496–499  
  nonvolatile, 513  
  on phase diagram, 527–528  
  relative standard entropies of, 868  
  standard state for, 289, 867  
  vaporization and vapor pressure of, 512–522  
  volatile, 513
- liquid matter, 6
- liquid solutions, 581
- liter (L), 18
- lithium, 63, 66, 68  
  activity series of, 200  
  effective nuclear charge for, 368–369  
  electron configuration for, 358, 359, 371  
  energy levels of molecular orbitals in, 564  
  flame tests for, 325  
  Lewis structure for, 396  
  orbital diagram for, 358, 475
- lithium bromide, 589
- lithium carbonate, 403
- lithium chloride, 401
- lithium fluoride, 409
- lithium hydroxide, 187, 754
- lithium ion battery, 924–925
- lithium ions, 356, 371
- lithium sulfide, 191
- litmus paper, 732, 734
- lizards, 631–632
- localization, 413, 471
- logarithm, 742
- London, Fritz, 500
- London force, 500. *See also dispersion forces*
- lone pairs, 404  
  bonding vs., 443  
  electron groups with, 442–447
- hybridization and, 460  
  repulsion for, 447  
  in weak bases, 755, 756
- Los Angeles County, carbon monoxide concentrations in, 20–21
- low-density polyethylene (LDPE), 566
- low-spin complexes, 1154–1155
- Lukens, Isaiah, 267
- lysine, 1047, 1048
- lysozyme, egg-white, 1052, 1057
- M**
- m (meter), 14
- m* (molality), 595, 596
- M (molarity), 168–171, 595–596
- Maalox, 758
- machines  
  atomic, 50  
  perpetual motion, 267
- macromolecules, 1038
- macroscopic world, 312, 327
- macrostates, 853–855
- magic numbers, 956
- magnesium, 66, 198–199, 378, 379
- magnesium-based antacids, 758
- magnesium carbonate, 179, 818, 819
- magnesium hydroxide, 403, 818, 820, 822
- magnesium oxide, 562
- magnesium sulfate, 403
- magnesium sulfate  
  heptahydrate (epsom salts), 105
- magnetic field, 313
- magnetic quantum number ( $m_l$ ), 332
- magnetism, 479, 1124, 1153–1155
- main-group elements, 66, 67, 1072–1073  
  atomic radii of, 1072  
  effective nuclear charge for, 369  
  electron affinities for, 380  
  ion formation by, 68  
  ionization energy of, 376  
  valence electrons for, 361
- malachite, 1125
- malic acid, 733
- malleability, 66, 380, 426, 1110
- manganese, 200, 1123–1124, 1139, 1156
- manganese ions, 911
- manganese oxides, 1123–1124
- Manhattan Project, 965–967
- manometer, 214–215
- maps, probability distribution, 329–331
- Markovnikov’s rule, 1009
- Mars, 140, 529, 530
- Mars Climate Orbiter*, 13, 14
- Mars Express Orbiter, 529
- Marshall, Barry J., 744
- Martel, Yann, 579
- mass(es). *See also* molar mass  
  atomic, 69–73, 111  
  conservation of, 3–4, 51–52  
  conversion to energy of, 969–971  
  converting between moles and, 75–77  
  critical, 965  
  formula, 111–113  
  of isotopes, 71  
  limiting reactant, theoretical yield, and percent yield from, 152–153  
  molecular, 111  
  parts by, 595–597  
  percent by, 595, 596  
  reaction stoichiometry with, 146–147  
  SI unit of, 14, 18  
  of subatomic particles, 59, 60
- mass action, law of, 688, 691, 693
- mass defect, 969–971
- mass number (*A*), 62–63, 949, 971
- mass percent composition, 114–115
- mass spectrometry, 70–73
- materials science, 540
- matter. *See also* states of matter  
  atoms as building blocks of, 51  
  classification of, 5–9  
  defined, 5  
  phases of, 496–499  
  physical and chemical changes in, 9–12  
  properties of, 0  
  wave nature of, 325–331
- maximum contaminant levels (MCLs), 531, 599
- Maxwell, James Clerk, 210
- mean free path, 245–246
- measurement, 13–26  
  reliability of, 20–26  
  units of, 13–20. *See also SI unit(s)*
- mechanical potential energy, 849
- medicine  
  antacids, 758  
  blood buffering system, 802  
  blood pressure, 215  
  bone density, 20  
  chelating agents, 1156  
  chymotrypsin in digestion, 666  
  colligative properties and, 615–616  
  concentration cells in human nerve cells, 922
- coordination compounds, 1158

- definition of life, 690  
 elements of life, 69  
 ionic compounds as drugs, 403  
 methylmercury in fish, 118  
 nuclear, 947–948  
 oxygen used in, 1092  
 radiation exposure from diagnostic procedures, 976–978  
 radioactivity in, 947–948, 976–978  
 radiotherapy in, 317, 978  
 ulcers, 744  
 megaelectron volt (MeV), 970  
*mega* prefix, 17  
 Meitner, Lise, 965  
 melanin, 199  
 melting, 523–524, 850–851.  
*See also* fusion  
 melting point(s), 523  
 of crystalline solids, 554–556  
 of ionic compounds, 402–403  
 of molecular compounds, 405–406  
 Mendeleev, Dmitri, 65–66, 350, 352–353, 361  
 meniscuses, 512  
 mercury, 44, 61  
 absorption spectrum of, 325  
 as atomic solid, 555  
 cations formed by, 103  
 density of, 19  
 emission spectrum of, 322, 325  
 in fish, 118  
 meniscus of, 512  
 mercury(II) oxide, 1092  
 mercury(II) sulfide, 1096  
 messenger RNA (mRNA), 1059  
 metal(s), 67, 1108–1133. *See also* alloys  
 activity series of, 198–201  
 bonding atomic radii for, 366  
 bonding theories of, 1110  
 cation, 762–763  
 cations formed by, 102–104  
 closest-packed crystal structures in, 555  
 corrosion of, 934–935  
 dissolved in acids, 107, 913  
 electrolysis to plate metals onto other, 927  
 electron affinities for, 380–381, 395  
 general properties and natural distribution of, 1110–1111  
 group 1A. *See* group 1A metals (alkali metals)  
 group 2A. *See* group 2A metals (alkaline earth metals)  
 ion formation by, 68  
 ionization energies of, 395–396  
 name in anionic complex, 1144  
 noble, 1110  
 oxidation states of, 1139  
 properties of, 66  
 reaction of alcohols with active, 1015  
 structures of, 1116  
 transition. *See* transition metal(s)  
 vandium contamination of, 1109–1110  
 metal chlorides, 401, 1099  
 metal halides, 156, 157  
 metal hydride, 924  
 metal hydroxides, 754, 832–833  
 metallic atomic solids, 553, 555–556  
 metallic bond(s), 395, 396, 425–426, 555–556  
 metallic carbides, 1083  
 metallic character, periodic trends in, 380–383  
 metalloid(s), 66, 67, 1083  
 metallurgy, 1112–1116  
 defined, 1108, 1110  
 electrometallurgy, 1114–1115  
 extractive, 1112  
 hydrometallurgy, 1113–1114  
 powder, 1115–1116  
 pyrometallurgy, 1112–1113  
 separation, 1112  
 metal nitrates, 1089, 1092  
 metal nitrides, 1085  
 metal oxides, 927, 1083, 1092  
 metal sulfides, 1095–1096  
 metastable state, nuclei in, 952  
 meter (m), 14  
 methanal. *See* formaldehyde  
 methane  
 combustion of, 141–142, 151, 291–292, 419  
 common uses of, 125  
 methanol vs., 126  
 molecular formula for, 96, 125  
 molecular geometry for, 440, 443, 457–459  
 as organic molecule, 990  
 space-filling model for, 123, 125  
 standard enthalpy of formation for, 289  
 structural formula for, 123, 125  
 structure and properties of, 998  
 van der Waals constants for, 248  
 methanoic acid. *See* formic acid  
 methanol, 305  
 functional groups in, 1013  
 methane vs., 126  
 reaction between sodium and, 1015  
 solubility of, 584  
 uses of, 1014  
 methionine, 1048  
 method of successive approximations, 708–710  
 methyl acetate, 126  
 methylamine, 755, 1022  
 methylammonium chloride, 1022  
 methyl butanoate, 1019, 1020  
 3-methylhexane, 996  
 methyl isonitrile, 651–652  
 methylmercury, in fish, 118  
 2-methyl-2-pentene, 1004  
 methyl propanoate, 1019  
 methyl red, 816, 817  
 methyl substituent, 1000  
 metric system, 14  
 MeV (megaelectron volt), 970  
 Meyer, Julius Lothar, 352  
 mica, 1076  
 micelles, 617–618  
 Michaelis–Menten equation, 1068  
*micro* prefix, 17  
 microscope, scanning tunneling, 50  
 microstates, 853–855  
 microwaves, 316  
 milk, 617  
 milk of magnesia, 742, 758  
 milligrams solute/per liter, 597  
 Millikan, Robert, 56–57  
 Millikan's oil drop experiment, 56–57  
 milliliter (mL), 18  
 millimeter of mercury (mmHg), 213, 214  
*milli* prefix, 17  
 minerals, 1111–1116  
 Mirai (fuel-cell vehicle), 298  
 mirex, 599  
 miscibility, 503–504, 583  
 mixing, 580–582, 602–603  
 mixture(s)  
 compounds vs., 92  
 defined, 7, 8  
 electrolysis of cation and anion, 929–930  
 of gas, 228–235  
 homogeneous. *See* solution(s)  
 of polar and nonpolar molecules, 454  
 separating, 8–9  
 $m_l$  (magnetic quantum number), 332  
 mL (milliliter), 18  
 mmHg (millimeter of mercury), 213, 214  
 moissanite, 1083  
 mol% (mole percent), 595, 598  
 molality ( $m$ ), 595, 596  
 molar heat capacity, 273  
 molarity (M), 168–171, 595–596  
 molar mass, 73–78, 869  
 of compounds, 111–112  
 defined, 75  
 dispersion force and, 501  
 of gases, 227–228  
 molecular formula from, 120–121  
 velocity and, 243  
 viscosity and, 511  
 molar solubility, 817–820  
 molar volume, 225–226, 246–247  
 mole(s), 14, 73–78  
 of compounds, 111–113  
 converting between mass and, 75–77  
 converting between number of atoms and, 74, 76–77  
 mole concept, 77–78  
 and pressure of gases, 237  
 reaction stoichiometry with, 146  
 and volume of gases, 221–222  
 mole concept, 77–78, 111–113  
 molecular complexity, 870  
 molecular compound(s), 94, 106–109  
 formulas for, 106  
 inorganic nomenclature flowchart, 109–110  
 ionic vs., 99–100  
 Lewis structures for, 410–411  
 melting and boiling points of, 405–406  
 naming, 106–109  
 molecular elements, 96, 98  
 molecular equation, 183, 184  
 molecular formulas, 94–95, 120–121  
 molecular gastronomy, 167–168  
 molecular geometry bent, 443, 446, 449  
 electron groups and, 438, 439, 447  
 of larger molecules, 449–450  
 linear, 439, 440, 445, 446, 449  
 lone pairs effect, 442–447  
 octahedral, 441, 446, 449, 467  
 polarity and, 450–454  
 predicting, with VSEPR, 447–450  
 seesaw, 444, 446, 449  
 square planar, 445, 446, 448, 449  
 square pyramidal, 445, 446  
 tetrahedral, 439–443, 446, 449, 458, 459  
 trigonal bipyramidal, 441, 446, 449, 466–467  
 trigonal planar, 439, 440, 446, 449, 460  
 trigonal pyramidal, 442–443, 446, 448, 449, 453  
 T-shaped, 444, 446  
 molecularity, 657–658  
 molecular mass, 111

- molecular models, 96, 113  
 molecular orbitals  
   antibonding, 472–474, 476, 477  
   bonding, 472–474, 476, 477  
   and energy bands, 563–565  
   nonbonding, 481  
 molecular orbital theory, 392, 457, 470–483  
 linear combination of atomic orbitals, 471–475  
 period two heteronuclear diatomic molecules, 480–482  
 period two homonuclear diatomic molecules, 475–480  
 polyatomic molecules, 482–483  
 trial mathematical functions in, 470–471  
 molecular solids, 553–555  
 molecular structure, acid strength and, 770–771  
 molecular velocities, 243–244  
 molecular weight, 111  
 molecule(s), 1–3  
   bio-, 1156–1158  
   chiral, 996, 997  
   diatomic. *See* diatomic molecule(s)  
   hydrophobic vs.  
     hydrophilic, 1041  
   as Lewis acids, 772–773  
   mass spectrum of, 71–73  
   molar mass for counting, 111–112  
   organic, 990  
   polar, 503–504  
   polyatomic, 98, 482–483  
   properties of matter and, 0  
   shapes of, 438. *See also*  
     molecular geometry  
   size of, 113  
   temperature and motion of, 15  
 mole fraction ( $\chi_{\text{olute}}$ ), 229, 232, 595, 598  
 mole percent (mol%), 595, 598  
 molybdenite, 1111  
 molybdenum, functions in human body, 1156  
 mond process, 1126  
 Monel (alloy), 1126  
 monochloropentafluoroethane, 642  
 monoclinic unit cells, 545  
 monodentate ligands, 1142  
 monomeric proteins, 1054  
 monomers, 565–567  
 monoprotic acids, 737, 739, 750  
 monosaccharides, 1043–1045  
 monosubstituted benzenes, 1010–1011  
 Monoun, Lake, 594  
 monounsaturated fats, 1041  
 monounsaturated fatty acids, 1039  
 morphinan, 437  
 morphine, 437–438  
 Moseley, Henry, 353  
 motile proteins, 1046  
 motion  
   Brownian, 48–50, 616, 617  
   and kinetic energy, 264  
   Newton's laws of, 239, 329–330  
   perpetual, 267  
 motor oil, 511, 513  
 Mount Everest, 231  
 mRNA (messenger RNA), 1059  
 $m_s$ . *See* spin quantum number  
 multimeric proteins, 1054  
 multiple proportions, law of, 53–55  
 multiwalled nanotubes (MWNT), 560  
 $\mu$ . *See* dipole moment  
 Mylanta, 185, 758  
 myristic acid, 1039
- N**
- n*. *See* principal quantum numbers; reaction order  
 N (Newton), 45, 213  
 names. *See* nomenclature  
*nano* prefix, 17  
 nanoribbons, 560  
 nanotechnology, 45, 50  
 nanotubes, 560–561, 1071–1072  
 nanowires, insulated, 1071–1072  
 naphthalene, 133, 1012  
 National Ambient Air Quality Standards, 238  
 National Institutes of Health (NIH), 1060  
 natural abundance of isotopes, 62, 69  
 natural gas  
   combustion of, 141, 155–156  
   reaction between oxygen and, 155–156  
   U.S. energy from, 294, 295  
 natural radiation exposure, 976  
 nature, concentrated energy in, 847–848  
*Nature of Chemical Bond, The* (Pauling), 407  
 neon, 66, 582  
   bonding radii of, 367  
   electron configuration for, 359  
   emission spectrum of, 322, 324  
   isotopes of, 62  
   Lewis structure of, 396  
   orbital diagram for, 359, 477–478  
   van der Waals constants for, 248  
 neopentane, 501  
 Nernst equation, 917–921  
 nerve cells, 351–352, 922  
 nerve signal transmission, 351–352  
 nesosilicates (orthosilicates), 1075, 1077  
 net ionic equations, 184–185  
 network covalent atomic solids, 553, 556, 558–561  
 neutralization reactions, 1020–1021. *See also* acid-base chemistry  
 neutral ligands, naming, 1143, 1144  
 neutral solutions, 741, 742  
 neutron(s), 59  
   actual number of, 956  
   charge of, 60  
   in isotopes, 61–63  
   mass of, 59, 60  
   number of, 949  
   N/Z ratio and, 955  
   symbol for, 950  
 neutron stars, 59, 86  
 Newlands, John, 352  
 Newton (N), 45, 213  
 Newton, Isaac, 51, 540  
 Newton's laws of motion, 239, 329–330  
 nickel, 200, 556, 1116–1118, 1125–1126  
 nickel-cadmium (NiCad) battery, 924  
 nickel ions, 911  
 nickel-metal hydride (NiMH) battery, 924  
*nido*-boranes, 1080  
 NIH (National Institutes of Health), 1060  
 NiMH (nickel-metal hydride) battery, 924  
 niobium, 1111  
 NIO mnemonic, 911, 930  
 nitrate ion, 178  
 nitrates, 104, 105, 1089  
 nitric acid  
   in acid rain, 160, 773–774  
   formation of, 1088  
   formula of, 108, 109, 187  
   reduction half-reaction for, 913  
   strength of, 737  
   structure of, 733  
   uses of, 732, 1089  
 nitric oxide (nitrogen monoxide), 725, 870  
   in catalytic converter, 662  
   electron density map of, 481  
   formation of, 1085, 1087  
   as free radical, 418  
   MO diagram for, 480–481  
   reaction between hydrogen and, 640, 660  
 nitride, 102  
 nitrite, 104, 105, 1089  
 nitrito ligand, 1145, 1146, 1147  
 nitrogen, 1085–1089  
   in air, 228, 229  
   chemistry of life and, 69  
 compounds containing, 290, 1086–1089  
 electron configuration for, 359  
 elemental, 1085–1086  
 Henry's law constants for, 593  
 ionization energy of, 378  
 Lewis structure of, 396  
 as molecular element, 98  
 orbital diagram for, 359, 477–478  
 single bonds of halogens with, 425  
 van der Waals constants for, 248  
 velocity distribution for temperatures of, 243  
 in weak bases, 755, 756  
 nitrogen dioxide, 106, 238, 658–659, 891, 1088  
 nitrogen hydrides, 1086–1087  
 nitrogen monoxide. *See* nitric oxide  
 nitrogen narcosis, 231, 624  
 nitrogen oxides, 296, 773–774, 1087–1088  
 nitrogen tetroxide, 712–713, 716–717  
 nitro ligand, 1145–1147  
*m*-nitrophenol, 817  
 nitrosamines, 1089  
 nitrosyl chloride, 655–656  
 nitrous acid, 739  
 nitrous oxide (dinitrogen monoxide), 106, 636, 1088  
 noble gas(es), 66, 68, 362, 365  
   boiling points of, 501  
   ionization energy and, 375  
   standard entropies of, 869  
 noble metals, 1110  
 nomenclature  
   for acids, 107–109  
   for alcohols, 1014  
   for aldehydes and ketones, 1017  
   for alkanes, 999–1002  
   for alkenes and alkynes, 1003–1006  
   for aromatic hydrocarbons, 1010–1012  
   for carboxylic acids and esters, 1019  
   for coordination compounds, 1143–1145  
   for ethers, 1021–1022  
   for hydrocarbons, 124–125  
   for inorganic compounds, 109–110  
   for ionic compounds, 101–105  
   IUPAC system, 72, 999  
   for molecular compounds, 106–109  
 Nomex, 574  
*n*-nonane, 511, 999  
 nonbonding atomic radius (van der Waals radius), 366

- nonbonding atomic solids, 553, 555  
 nonbonding electrons, 404  
 nonbonding orbitals, 481  
 nondirectional forces, 402  
 nonelectrolytes, 605–607  
 nonelectrolyte solutions, 176, 177  
 nonideal solutions, 605–607  
 nonmetal(s), 66, 67, 380, 1070–1107. *See also* halogens; main-group elements; specific elements  
 bonding atomic radii for, 366  
 bonds, types of, 1073  
 carbides, 1082–1083  
 carbonates, 1084  
 carbon oxides, 1083–1084  
 electron affinities of, 395  
 insulated nanowires, 1071–1072  
 ion formation by, 68  
 ionization energies of, 395  
 silicates, 1074–1078  
 nonoxide ceramics, 562  
 nonpolar bonds, 450  
 nonpolar covalent bonds, 408  
 nonpolar solvents, 584  
 nonspontaneous processes, 848–850, 861, 864, 875  
 nonstandard states, free energy changes for, 878–881  
 nonstoichiometric compounds, 576  
 nonvolatile liquids, 513  
 normal boiling point, 518  
 normalization, of total intensity, 71  
 normal science, 5  
 Novoselov, Konstantin, 541, 542  
 n-type semiconductors, 565  
 nuclear binding energy, 969–971  
 nuclear charge, 356, 366–370  
 nuclear chemistry, 965–976. *See also* radioactivity  
 effects of radiation on life, 974–976  
 fission, 965–968  
 fusion, 64, 971–972  
 mass defect and nuclear binding energy, 969–971  
 transmutation and transuranium elements, 972–974  
 nuclear energy industry, 1079, 1100  
 nuclear equation(s), 950–953, 965  
 nuclear fission, 965–968  
 nuclear fusion, 64, 971–972  
 nuclear medicine, 947–948  
 nuclear power, 967–968
- nuclear power plants, 967–968  
 nuclear reactors, 967  
 nuclear stability, 954–957  
 nuclear theory of atom, 58  
 nuclear transmutation, 972–974  
 nuclear waste, disposal of, 968  
 nuclear weapons, 965–967  
 nucleic acids, 73, 1054–1057  
 nucleon(s), 954–957, 970, 971  
 nucleotide(s), 508, 1054–1057, 1068  
 nucleus(-i), 58–59, 946  
 in metastable state, 952  
 strong force binding, 955  
 nuclide(s), 949, 950, 959, 970, 971  
 nylon 6, 6, 567, 568  
 Nyos, Lake, 594  
 N/Z ratio, 955
- O**
- Obama, Barack, 968  
 observation, 3  
 octahedral complexes  
 cis-trans isomerism in, 1147–1148  
*d* orbital energy changes for, 1151, 1152  
 fac-mer isomerism in, 1148  
 high-spin, 1154–1155  
 low-spin, 1154–1155  
 optical isomerism in, 1149–1150  
 octahedral geometry  
 of complex ions, 1143  
 electron, 445, 446, 468  
 molecular, 441, 446, 449, 467  
 octahedral hole, 1120  
 octane, 146–147, 511, 998, 999  
 octaves, 352  
 octet(s), 396–397  
 expanded, 411, 417, 420–421, 466  
 incomplete, 411, 417–420  
 octet rule, 396, 406, 417–421  
 odd-electron species, 417, 418  
 odors, 989–990, 1017–1018, 1020. *See also* aromatic hydrocarbons  
 $\text{OH}^-$ . *See* hydroxide ion  
 $-\text{OH}$  functional group, 125  
 oil(s), 511, 513, 1040–1041, 1109–1110  
 oil drop experiment, Millikan's, 56–57  
 oleic acid, 1039, 1040  
 oleum, 1097  
 olfaction, 990  
 oligopeptides, 1049  
 olivines, 1075  
*On the Revolution of the Heavenly Orbs* (Copernicus), 51  
 opal, 617  
 opaque, metals as, 1110  
 operators, algebraic, 331
- opioid receptors, 437, 438  
 Oppenheimer, J. R., 967  
 optical isomerism, 995–997, 1044, 1148–1150  
 orbital angular momentum, 479  
 orbital diagram, 354  
 orbital overlap. *See* valence bond theory  
 orbitals, 330. *See also* atomic orbitals; molecular orbitals  
 order of magnitude estimations, 31–32  
 ores, 1111–1116  
 organic bases, 508–509  
 organic chemistry, 69, 988–1035. *See also* hydrocarbons  
 alcohols, 1014–1016  
 aldehydes, 1016–1019  
 alkanes, 998–1002  
 alkenes and alkynes, 1002–1007  
 amines, 1022  
 carboxylic acids, 1019–1021  
 esters, 1019–1021  
 ethers, 1021–1022  
 fragrances and odors, 989–990  
 functional groups, 1013  
 ketones, 1016–1019  
 and uniqueness of carbon, 988, 990–992  
 organic compound(s), 123–126, 416–417, 991  
 organic molecules, 990  
 orientation factor, 655–656  
 orthorhombic unit cells, 545  
 orthosilicates (nesosilicates), 1075, 1077  
 osmosis, 611, 615  
 osmosis cell, 611–612  
 osmotic pressure, 611–613  
 osteoporosis, 20  
 Ostwald process, 1088  
 outer electron configuration, 363–364  
 outermost electrons, 369  
 overvoltage, electrolysis of aqueous sodium chloride and, 930–931  
 oxalate ion, 1141  
 oxalic acid, 766, 1163  
 oxidation  
 defined, 193, 898  
 selective, 913  
 oxidation-reduction reaction(s), 193–201  
 of alcohols, 1015, 1018  
 in aqueous solutions, balancing, 898–901  
 in batteries, 922–926  
 corrosion as undesirable, 934–935  
 generating electricity from, 901–906  
 identifying, 196–198
- with oxygen, 193  
 with partial electron transfer, 193, 194  
 spontaneous direction of, 198–201, 910–913, 915  
 without oxygen, 193, 194  
 oxidation state(s) (oxidation number[s]), 194–196, 898  
 of halogens in compounds, 1097, 1098  
 identifying changes in, 1101  
 identifying redox reactions from, 196–198  
 of nitrogen compounds, 1086  
 of polyatomic ions, 196  
 rules for assigning, 195–196  
 in sulfur reactions, 1095  
 of transition metals, 1139  
 oxide(s), 102, 1092–1093. *See also* specific compounds  
 halogen, 1100–1101  
 nitrogen, 773–774, 1087–1088  
 phosphorus, 1090  
 sulfur, 773–775  
 oxide ceramics, 562  
 oxide minerals, 1111  
 oxidizing agents, 197, 198, 909, 1073, 1092, 1123  
 oxyacids (oxoacids), 108–109, 771  
 oxyanions, 104, 108  
 oxygen, 1091–1093. *See also* ozone  
 in air, 228, 229  
 boron–oxygen compounds, 1080  
 chemistry of life and, 69  
 in combustion reactions, 141–142, 155–156  
 electron configuration for, 359  
 elemental, 1091–1092  
 emission spectrum of, 324  
 Henry's law constants for, 593  
 $\Delta H_f^\circ$  for compounds containing, 290  
 ionization energy of, 378  
 Lewis structure of, 396, 404  
 liquid, 479  
 orbital diagram for, 359, 477–479  
 oxidation state for, 195  
 as oxidizing agent, 197  
 and oxyacid strength, 771  
 paramagnetism of, 479  
 partial pressure limits of, 231  
 properties of, 60, 66, 91–93  
 redox reactions with, 193  
 redox reactions without, 193, 194  
 in silicate tetrahedron, 1074  
 uses for, 1092  
 van der Waals constants for, 248

oxygen toxicity, 231, 624  
oxygen transport, 1110  
oxyhemoglobin, 1162  
ozone  
as air pollutant, 238  
from combustion of fossil fuels, 296  
decomposition of, 419, 661–664  
from fuel fragments in exhaust, 663  
Lewis structure of, 426, 482  
molecular orbital model of, 482  
properties of, 40  
resonance hybrid structure of, 413  
use of, 1093  
valence bond model of, 482  
ozone layer, 642, 1093

**P**

P (poise), 511  
 $\Delta P$  (vapor pressure lowering), 602–603  
Pa (Pascal), 213, 214  
packing efficiency, 546–550  
palmitic acid, 307, 1039  
parabolic troughs, 298  
paramagnetism, 371, 479, 1154  
parent nuclide, 950  
partially hydrogenated vegetable oil, 1008  
partial pressures, 228–235  
and collecting gases over water, 233–235  
Dalton's law of, 229–231, 239–240  
deep-sea diving and, 231–232  
and equilibrium constant, 692–693  
finding equilibrium, 706–707  
free energy change of reaction with, 880  
particle nature of light, 318–322  
parts by mass, 595–597  
parts by volume, 595–597  
parts per billion by mass (ppb), 595, 597  
parts per million by mass (ppm), 595, 597  
Pascal (Pa), 213, 214  
patchouli alcohol, 990  
patina, 1125  
Pauli, Wolfgang, 354  
Pauli exclusion principle, 354–355, 358  
Pauling, Linus, 138, 407  
 $p$  block, periodic table, 362, 1073–1074  
 $P_c$  (critical pressure), 522  
PCBs (polychlorinated biphenyls), 599  
peaches, pH of, 742

penetrating power, 951, 953  
penetration, 356  
pentaamminebromocobalt(II), 1145  
pentaamminechlorocobalt(II), 1145  
pentaamminenitritocobalt(I II), 1146  
pentaamminenitrocobalt(III), 1146  
pentagonal bipyramidal geometry, 1100  
pentanal, 1017  
pentane, 305  
common uses of, 125  
critical point transition for, 521–522  
dynamic equilibrium in, 516–517  
formula of, 125, 998  
intermolecular forces in, 583  
miscibility of water and, 504  
molecular formula for, 125  
neopentane vs., 501, 502  
space-filling model of, 125  
structure of, 993  
viscosity of, 511  
pentanoic acid, 1019  
pentanol, 584  
2-pentanone, 1017  
1-pentene, 1003  
1-pentyne, 1004  
peptide bond(s), 666, 1049–1050  
percent by mass (%), 595, 596  
percent ionic character, 409  
percent ionization, of weak acid, 750–751  
percent mass to volume, 616  
percent yield, 150–153  
perchlorate, 104, 105  
perchloric acid, 187, 737  
peridot, 1136  
period 2 elements, 475–482  
periodic law, 65, 66, 353  
periodic property(-ies), 350–391  
defined, 352  
and development of periodic table, 352–353  
effective nuclear charge and, 366–370  
electron affinities, 379–380  
electron configurations and, 353–365, 371–372  
of ions, 371–379  
of main-group elements, 1072–1073  
metallic character, 380–383  
nerve signal transmission and, 351–352  
and quantum-mechanical model, 365–366  
sizes of atoms, 366–370  
summary, 383  
transition elements and, 369–370  
periodic table, 65–69, 350, 1073. *See also specific elements; specific families or groups*  
atomic mass, 69–73  
development of, 352–353  
ions and, 68–69  
modern, 66–68  
orbital blocks in, 362–363  
organization of, 61  
quantum-mechanical theory and, 350, 353–365  
writing electron configuration from, 363–364  
permanent dipoles, 502–503  
permanganate, 104  
permanganate ion, 1124  
peroxide, 104, 1092  
perpetual motion machine, 267  
Perrin, Jean, 50, 51  
persistent organic pollutants (POPs), 598–599  
perturbation theory, 455  
PET (positron emission tomography), 977  
*peta* prefix, 17  
petroleum, 294, 295  
pH. *See also acid-base chemistry; buffers*  
of blood, 788, 802  
of buffers, 790–791  
of mixture of acids, 751–753  
of polyprotic acids, 766–768  
of salt solutions, 763–765  
solubility and, 822  
of solution with anion acting as weak base, 760–762  
of solution with conjugate acid of weak base, 763  
of strong acid solutions, 745  
of weak acid solutions, 745–749  
of weak bases, 756–757  
phase(s)  
of matter, 496–499. *See also gas(es); liquid(s); solid(s)*  
of orbitals, 341–342  
of waves, 317–318  
phase diagram(s), 527–530, 1117–1119  
phase transition(s), 498–499  
condensation, 513, 514, 860, 1020–1022  
critical point, 521–522  
deposition, 522  
entropy and, 856–860  
freezing, 523–524, 530  
melting or fusion, 523–524  
sublimation, 11, 522–524, 638  
vaporization, 512–522, 524  
pH curves, 803–814  
phenol, 739, 1010, 1011  
phenolphthalein, 814–815, 817  
phenol red, 817  
4-phenyl-1-hexene, 1011  
phenylalanine, 1047, 1048  
phenyl group, 1011  
3-phenylheptane, 1011  
pH meters, 814  
phosgene (carbonyl chloride), 433, 679, 1084  
phosphate(s), 104, 207, 828, 1090–1091  
phosphate links, in nucleic acids, 1056  
phosphatidylcholine, 1041, 1042  
phosphide, 102  
phosphine, 1089  
phospholipids, 1041, 1042  
phosphorescence, 948  
phosphoric acid, 732, 738, 766, 1090–1091  
phosphorus, 1085  
black, 1086  
chemistry of life and, 69  
compounds, 1089–1091  
elemental, 1085–1086  
ionization energies of, 379  
as molecular element, 98  
red, 1085  
silicon doped with, 565  
white, 1085, 1090  
phosphorus-30, 953  
phosphorus-32, 977  
phosphorus halides, 1089–1090  
phosphorus oxides, 1090  
phosphorus oxychloride, 1090  
phosphorus oxyhalides, 1090  
phosphorus pentachloride, 441  
photochemical smog, 296  
photoelectric effect, 318–322  
photons, 320–321, 335  
photosynthesis, 147–148, 305, 1083, 1091, 1156, 1158  
pH scale, 730, 742–743  
phyllsilicates, 1077  
physical changes, 9–12  
physical property, 10  
physics, classical, 329–330  
 $\pi_{2p}$  antibonding orbital, 476, 477  
 $\pi_{2p}$  bonding orbital, 476, 477  
pi ( $\pi$ ) bonds, 462  
*pico* prefix, 17  
PIR mnemonic, 911, 930  
 $pK_a$  scale, 744  
Planck, Max, 310, 320  
Planck's constant, 320  
plane-polarized light, 996–997  
plastic(s), 540, 565–568  
platinum, 19, 905–906  
Plato, 3, 51  
plum-pudding model, 57, 58  
plums, pH of, 742  
p-n junctions, 565  
pOH scale, 743–744  
poise (P), 511  
polar bonds, 406–410, 450–454, 770

- polar covalent bonds, 406–407  
 polarimetry, 636  
 polarity  
 bond, 406–410, 770  
 molecular shape and, 450–454  
 polarized light, 636, 996–997  
 polar molecules, 503–504  
 polar solvents, 584  
 polar stratospheric clouds (PSCs), 663  
 pollutant(s), 108, 598–599, 1096  
 pollution, 238, 295–296, 531, 662–663  
 polonium, 61, 949  
 polyatomic ion(s), 99, 104–105  
 balancing chemical equations containing, 144–145  
 Lewis structures for, 410, 412  
 oxidation numbers in, 196  
 polyatomic molecules, 98, 482–483  
 polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), 599  
 polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, 1011–1012  
 polydentate ligands, 1142  
 polyethylene, 566, 567  
 polyethylene terephthalate, 567  
 polymer(s), 565–568, 1038  
 polymorphism, 554  
 polypeptides, 1049  
 polypropylene, 567  
 polyprotic acids, 186, 765–769, 814  
 polysaccharides, 1045–1046  
 polystyrene, 567  
 polyunsaturated fatty acids, 1039  
 polyurethane, 567  
 polyvinyl chloride (PVC), 566, 567  
 Popper, Karl, 392  
 POPs (persistent organic pollutants), 598–599  
 $p$  orbitals, 333, 340  
 $2p$ , 340, 342, 356–357  
 and properties of main-group elements, 1073–1074  
 porphyrin, 1134, 1157  
 Portland cement, 562–563  
 position  
 in classical mechanics, 329–330  
 and energy as complementary properties, 331  
 and potential energy, 264  
 and velocity as complementary properties, 331  
 positron, 952–953  
 positron emission, 949, 952–954  
 positron emission tomography (PET), 977  
 potassium, 66  
 activity series of, 200  
 flame tests for, 325  
 Lewis structure of, 397  
 reaction between bromine and, 656  
 reaction between chlorine and, 397  
 potassium bromide, 763  
 potassium chloride, 100, 102, 401, 1111  
 potassium hydroxide, 187, 589, 734, 754  
 potassium iodide, 179–181, 403, 824  
 potassium ions, 351–352, 922  
 potassium nitrate, 591  
 potassium nitrite, 763  
 potassium permanganate, 403  
 potato cannon, 272  
 potential difference, 903–904, 914  
 potential energy  
 of charged particles, 394–396  
 Coulomb's law and, 499  
 defined, 12, 264  
 exothermic chemical reactions and, 283  
 and law of conservation of energy, 13  
 solution formation and, 582  
 stability of covalent bond and, 94  
 transformation of, 265  
 pounds per square inch (psi), 213  
 powder metallurgy, 1115–1116  
 power, units raised to, 30  
 ppb (parts per billion by mass), 595, 597  
 ppm (parts per million by mass), 595, 597  
 precipitate, 168, 179  
 precipitation (precipitation reactions), 179–183, 823–826  
 in molecular gastronomy, 168  
 qualitative analysis by, 826–828  
 reaction quotient and, 823–824  
 selective, 824–826  
 from supersaturated solution, 590  
 writing equations for, 182–183  
 precision, 22, 25–26  
 pre-exponential factor (frequency factor), 651–655  
 prefixes, 17, 105, 106, 1000  
 pressure(s), 212–215. *See also* gas(es); partial pressures  
 blood, 215  
 calculating, 240–242  
 critical, 522  
 defined, 212  
 dynamic equilibrium and, 516  
 equilibrium constant in terms of, 693–694  
 free energy for water vs., 879  
 gas amount and, 237  
 gas solubility in water and, 592–593  
 gauge, 224, 254  
 heat in reactions at constant, 281–284  
 kinetic molecular theory and, 239–240  
 Le Châtelier's principle on change in, 714–715  
 manometer to measure, 214–215  
 molecular collisions and, 212–213  
 osmotic, 611–613  
 particle density and, 212  
 phase changes and, 498  
 and reaction rates, 636  
 SI unit of, 213–214  
 STP, 225–226  
 temperature and, 223  
 total, 224, 230–231  
 units of, 213–214  
 vapor, 233, 515–521, 605–607, 614–615  
 volume and, 216–218  
 pressure–volume work, 276–278  
 Priestley, Joseph, 1091  
 primary structure, protein, 1051, 1052, 1054  
 primary valence, 1140  
 principal level (principal shell), 333  
 principal quantum numbers ( $n$ ), 331, 332, 376  
 principles, 4  
 probability density, 337–339  
 probability distribution maps, 329–331  
 problem solving, 26–33  
 product(s)  
 in chemical equation, 141  
 in chemical stoichiometry, 139  
 concentration of, 634  
 and law of conservation of mass, 51  
 proline, 1048  
 proof, of alcoholic beverages, 1014  
 propanal, 1017  
 propane, 163  
 burning of, 11  
 combustion of, 283–284  
 common uses of, 125  
 formation of, 1008  
 formula of, 125, 998  
 ionic compounds vs., 98  
 liquid, 498  
 space-filling model of, 125  
 structure of, 124, 991  
 propanoic acid, 1019, 1020  
 2-propanol. *See* isopropyl alcohol  
 propanone. *See* acetone  
 propene, 994, 1003, 1008, 1009  
 property(-ies)  
 extensive and intensive, 18  
 periodic. *See* periodic property(-ies)  
 physical, 10  
 propylene glycol, 787  
 propyl substituent, 1000  
 propyne, 994, 1004  
 protactinium-234, 956  
 protease inhibitors, 394  
 protective proteins, 1046  
 protein(s), 393–394, 1046–1057. *See also* amino acids  
 defined, 1038  
 digestion of, 666  
 fibrous, 1050–1051  
 functions, 1046  
 functions of, 438  
 globular, 1051  
 mass spectrum of, 73  
 monomeric, 1054  
 multimeric, 1054  
 nucleic acids as blueprints for, 1054–1057  
 structure of, 1050–1054  
 synthesis of, 1059  
 proton(s), 44, 58  
 actual number of, 956  
 Brønsted–Lowry definition of acids and bases and, 735–736, 770, 772  
 charge of, 59, 60  
 ionizable, 737  
 mass of, 59, 60  
 number of, in elements, 60–61  
 N/Z ratio and, 955  
 repulsive electrostatic force among, 955  
 symbol for, 950  
 Proust, Joseph, 52, 54  
 PSCs (polar stratospheric clouds), 663  
 pseudogout, 842  
 psi (pounds per square inch), 213  
 $\psi$  (wave function), 331  
 p-type semiconductors, 565  
 pumps, ion, 351–352  
 pure compounds, 289  
 pure substances, 7, 8  
 purine bases, 1055–1056  
 PVC (polyvinyl chloride), 566, 567  
 pyrene, 1012  
 Pyrex®, 273, 563  
 pyridine, 755  
 pyrimidine bases, 1055–1056  
 pyrolusite, 1123–1124  
 pyrometallurgy, 1112–1113

pyrosilicates (sorosilicates), 1075, 1077  
pyroxenes (inosilicates), 1076–1078

**Q**

*Q* (reaction quotient), 699–701, 823–824  
quadratic equations, 703  
qualitative analysis, 826  
qualitative chemical analysis, 826–828  
quantitative analysis, 826  
quantized energy, 324  
quantum, of light, 320–321  
quantum-mechanical model of atom, 311–349  
and atomic spectroscopy, 334–337  
atomic spectroscopy and Bohr model, 322–325  
explanatory power of, 365–366  
nature of light, 312–322  
nodes and wave functions, 340  
periodic table and, 350, 353–365  
Schrödinger equation for hydrogen atom, 331–334  
Schrödinger's cat and, 311–312  
shapes of atomic orbitals, 337–342  
wave nature of matter and, 325–331  
quantum-mechanical strike zone, 330, 331  
quantum mechanics, 66  
quantum numbers, 331–334, 354–355  
quarks, 973  
quartz, 553, 561, 1074  
quaternary structure, protein, 1051, 1054

**R**

racemic mixture, 996  
radial distribution functions, 338–340, 357  
radiation  
in cancer treatment, 317  
electromagnetic, 313–314, 317. *See also* light  
of hydrogen energy, 334–337  
infrared, 316  
ionizing, 317  
ultraviolet, 316, 426  
radiation dose, 975–976  
radiation exposure, 974–976  
radicals, 418, 419, 433, 1008  
radioactive atoms, 948  
radioactive decay, 957–965  
radioactive decay series, 956–957

radioactivity, 946–965. *See also* nuclear chemistry  
defined, 948  
detecting, 957–958  
discovery of, 57, 948–949  
kinetics of radioactive decay and radiometric dating, 958–965  
in medicine, 947–948, 976–978  
other applications, 978–979  
types of, 949–954  
and valley of stability, 954–957  
radiocarbon dating, 961–963  
radiometric dating, 961–963  
radiotherapy, 978  
radiotracers, 977–978  
radio waves, 316  
radium, 949, 1111  
radium-228, 951  
radon-220, 959  
rain, acid, 108, 148, 295, 773–775, 1096  
rainwater, pH of, 742  
*Rana sylvatica* (wood frogs), 611  
random coils, 1053  
random errors, 26  
Raoult, François-Marie, 578  
Raoult's law, 603–607  
rapture of the deep (nitrogen narcosis), 231, 624  
rate constant(s) (*k*), 637, 639, 650  
rate-determining steps, 658–659  
rate law, 637–642  
containing intermediates, 659–660  
determining order of reaction, 638–641  
differential, 643  
for elementary steps, 657–658  
first-order reaction, 637–638, 649  
integrated, 642–649, 960–961  
overall, 658–659  
reaction order for multiple reactants, 640–642  
second-order reaction, 637–639, 649  
zero-order reaction, 637–639, 649  
RBE (biological effectiveness factor), 975  
reactant(s)  
in chemical equation, 141  
in chemical stoichiometry, 139  
concentration of, 634  
and law of conservation of mass, 51  
limiting, 149–155  
reaction order for multiple, 640–642

reactant in excess, 150, 151, 155  
reaction(s), 138–165. *See also* free energy change of reaction ( $\Delta G$ ); specific types  
of alcohols, 1014–1016  
of aldehydes and ketones, 1018–1019  
of alkali metals, 156–158  
of amines, 1022  
of aromatic hydrocarbons, 1012  
of carboxylic acids and esters, 1020–1021  
climate change and fossil fuel combustion, 139–140  
defined, 138, 141  
direction of, 699–701  
enthalpy changes for, 285–294, 423–424  
entropy changes in, 867–871  
examples of, 155–158  
gases in, 235–238  
half-life of, 646–649, 959–960  
of halogens, 156–158  
heat evolved in, at constant pressure, 281–284  
of hydrocarbons, 1007–1009  
internal energy change for, 278–280  
limiting reactant, theoretical yield, percent yield, and reactant in excess, 149–155  
rates of. *See* reaction rate(s)  
spontaneity of, 848–850  
standard enthalpy change for, 291–294, 872–873  
standard entropy change for, 867–873  
stoichiometry for, 145–155  
writing and balancing equations for, 141–145  
reaction intermediates, 657, 659–660  
reaction mechanisms, 656–661  
reaction order (*n*), 637–642  
reaction quotient (*Q*), 699–701, 823–824  
reaction rate(s), 630–681  
average, 634  
catalysis, 661–666  
defined, 632–635  
instantaneous, 634–635  
integrated rate law, 642–649  
measuring, 636  
of radioactive decay and radiometric dating, 958–965  
rate law, 637–642, 658–659  
and reactant/product concentrations, 634  
reaction mechanisms and, 656–661  
in reptile movement, 631–632

temperature effect on, 650–656  
thermodynamics and, 849, 850  
reaction stoichiometry, 145–155  
enthalpy change and, 283–284  
for gases, 235–238  
limiting reactant, 149–155  
mass-to-mass conversions, 146–147  
mole-to-mole conversions, 146  
percent yield, 150–153  
theoretical yield, 149–155  
reactivity, of halogens, 1097  
real gas(es), 246–250  
rechargeable batteries, 924–925  
recrystallization, 591  
red blood cells, 615  
Redheffer, Charles, 267  
Redheffer's perpetual motion machine, 267  
redox reactions. *See* oxidation-reduction reaction(s)  
red phosphorus, 1085  
reducing agents, 197, 198, 909  
reduction, 193, 898. *See also* oxidation-reduction reaction(s)  
refining, 1112, 1114–1115  
reflection, angle of, 543  
refractory materials, 562  
relative abundance, of isotopes, 71  
relative concentration, 799–800, 802  
relative solubility, 820  
relative standard entropies, 868–870  
relative zero, 867–868  
reliability, of measurements, 20–26  
rem (roentgen equivalent man), 975  
renewable energy, 298  
repulsive electrostatic force, among protons, 955  
resistivity, of metals, 1110, 1111  
resonance, 410, 412–415  
resonance hybrids, 413  
resonance stabilization, 413  
resonance structures, 412–417, 1010  
resting potential, 922  
retina, 464  
11-cis-retinal, 346  
retinal isomers, 464  
reversible reactions, 685, 686, 858, 859, 877  
R group (side chains) of amino acids, 1047  
rhodochrosite, 1123  
rhomohedral unit cells, 545  
ribonucleic acid (RNA), 1055

- ribose, 1055  
ribosomes, 1059  
ripening agent, ethene as, 1002  
ritonavir, 554  
RNA (ribonucleic acid), 1055  
roasting, 1113  
rock candy, 591  
rocks, uranium/lead dating of, 964  
rock salt structure, 557  
rods, 464  
roentgen, 975  
roentgen equivalent man (rem), 975  
Roman Pantheon, 562  
Roosevelt, Franklin, 965–967  
root mean square velocity, 243–244  
rotation, of polarized light, 996–997  
rotational energy, 857, 870  
Ru-92, 953  
rubbing alcohol. *See* isopropyl alcohol  
rubidium, 66  
rubies, color of, 1135–1136  
rusting, 10, 934  
Rutherford, Ernest, 57–59, 61, 949, 972  
rutherfordium, 61  
rutile, 1111, 1121, 1122  
Rydberg, Johannes, 323  
Rydberg constant, 323, 332  
Rydberg equation, 323, 333, 335
- S**
- S. *See* entropy(ies)  
 $S^\circ$  (standard molar entropies), 867–871  
s (second), 14–15  
 $\Delta S$ . *See* entropy change  
Sacramento, California, 273  
sacrificial electrode, 935  
SAE scale, 511  
Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA), 531, 626  
salicylic acid, 1021  
*Salmonella*, irradiation of foods to kill, 978  
salt(s)  
acid-base properties of, 758–765  
from acid-base reactions, 186, 187  
density of, 19  
electrolysis of molten, 929  
organic compounds vs., 123  
solutions as acidic, basic, or neutral, 763–765  
table. *See* sodium chloride  
salt bridges, 904–905, 1053  
salt peter, 1085  
salt water, 175–177  
sand, specific heat of, 273  
San Francisco, California, 273
- Sanger, Frederick, 1038  
Saran, 574  
saturated fats, 1041  
saturated fatty acid, 1039  
saturated hydrocarbons. *See* alkanes  
saturated solution, 590, 823  
s block, periodic table, 362  
scanning tunneling microscope (STM), 50  
Schrödinger, Erwin, 310, 312  
Schrödinger equation, 331–334, 354, 470–471  
Schrödinger's cat, 311–312  
science, 5  
scientific approach to knowledge, 3–5  
scientific law, 3–5  
scientific notation, 17  
scientific revolution, 5  
scintillation counter, 958  
 $SCN^-$  ligand, chemical analysis with, 1156  
screening (shielding), 356, 358, 368–369  
scuba diving, 216–217, 231–232  
SDWA (Safe Drinking Water Act), 531, 626  
seawater, 579–581, 824, 1099  
*sec*-butyl substituent, 1000  
second (s) (unit), 14–15  
secondary structure, protein, 1051–1054  
secondary valence, 1140  
second ionization energy ( $IE_2$ ), 375, 378–379  
second law of thermodynamics, 848, 850–860  
second-order integrated rate law, 645–646, 649  
second-order reaction, 637–639, 649  
second-order reaction half-life, 648, 649  
seed crystals, 555  
seesaw geometry, 444, 446, 449  
selective oxidation, 913  
selective precipitation, 824–826  
selenium, 61  
semiconductor(s), 66, 540, 563–565  
semipermeable membrane, 611–612  
sensors, chemical, 1134  
separation, in metallurgy, 1112  
serine, 1047, 1048  
SHE half-cell, 905–908, 910  
—SH groups, 199  
shielding (screening), 356, 358, 368–369  
Shroud of Turin, 963  
SI (International System of Units), 13–14  
sickle-cell anemia, 1052, 1067  
sievert (Sv), 975  
sigma ( $\sigma$ ) bonds, 462
- $\sigma_{2p}^*$  antibonding orbital, 476, 477  
 $\sigma_{2p}$  bonding orbital, 476, 477  
significant figures, 22–25, 742  
silica, 561, 563, 1074, 1077  
silicate ceramics, 561–562  
silicate glass, 563  
silicates, 561, 1074–1078  
silicon, 66, 361, 379, 565, 992  
silicon carbide, 562, 1083  
silicon dioxide, 555, 556  
silicon nitride, 562  
silicon oxide, 1083  
silk, 1053  
silver, 71, 200, 273, 290, 371  
silver brass, 1126  
silver bromide, 818  
silver chloride, 132, 178, 817, 818, 831  
silver chromate, 818  
silver iodide, 818  
silver ions, 829, 1141  
silver nitrate, 178, 403, 824  
silver plating, 927  
simple carbohydrates, 1043–1045  
simple cubic structure, 546–547, 1120  
simple cubic unit cell, 546–547  
single bond(s), 95  
bond energy of, 422  
bond length of, 425  
covalent, 404  
double bonds vs., 464, 1006  
single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), 1060  
single-walled nanotubes (SWNT), 560  
sintering, 1115  
SI unit(s)  
base units, 13–14  
of density, 18  
derived units, 17–18  
of energy, 266  
of length, 14, 18  
of mass, 14, 18  
prefix multipliers, 17  
of pressure, 213–214  
of speed, 17  
of temperature, 15–16  
of time, 14–15  
of volume, 18  
skunk, smell of, 990  
skydiving, supersonic, 211–212  
SLAC (Stanford Linear Accelerator), 972–973  
slag, 1113  
smell, sense of, 989–990  
smelting, 1113  
smithsonite, 1126  
smog, photochemical, 296  
smoke, 617  
snorkels, extra-long, 219  
snowflake, 542  
SNPs (single-nucleotide polymorphisms), 1060  
soap, 454, 616–617  
Socrates, 734
- soda ash, 100  
soda-lime glass, 563  
sodium, 61, 66  
activity series of, 200  
charge of, 101  
electron affinity of, 380  
electron configuration of, 359, 373  
electronegativity of, 408  
electron sea model for, 425, 426  
emission spectrum of, 324  
flame tests for, 325  
 $\Delta H_f^\circ$  for compounds containing, 290  
ionization energies of, 375, 376, 378, 379  
Lewis structure of, 397  
properties of, 92  
reaction between methanol and, 1015  
reaction between sulfur and, 397  
sodium acetate, 590, 789, 790, 823  
sodium alginate, 168  
sodium bicarbonate (baking soda)  
as antacid, 206  
carbon dioxide from, 1084  
ions from dissociation of, 758  
in laundry detergents, 207  
in medicine, 403  
polyatomic ions in, 99  
reaction between hydrochloric acid and, 191, 192  
uses of, 734  
sodium borates, 1078  
sodium carbide, 1082  
sodium carbonate, 179, 734  
sodium chlorate, 1101  
sodium chloride  
acidity of solutions containing, 763  
from alkali metal reaction, 156  
Born–Haber cycle for production of, 398–401  
chemical formula for, 94  
conductivity of, 402–403  
as crystalline solid, 553, 555  
decomposition of sugar vs., 991  
density of, 19  
electrolysis of, 929–931  
formation of, 51–52, 93, 1111  
formula unit for, 98–99  
as ionic compound, 100  
lattice energy of, 398–402  
melting of, 402–403  
properties of sodium and chlorine vs., 92  
reaction between potassium iodide and, 180–181  
from redox reaction, 193–194  
in seawater, 580–581

- sodium chloride (*cont.*)  
 solute and solvent  
   interactions in solution, 175  
 unit cell for, 557  
 in water, 507, 581, 586,  
   589–590, 601, 602
- sodium chlorite, 1101
- sodium fluoride, 403, 763,  
   820–821
- sodium hydroxide  
   in Arrhenius model, 735  
   formula of, 187  
   pH of, 742  
   reaction between hydrochloric acid and, 186  
   reaction between hydrofluoric acid and, 189  
   reaction between propanoic acid and, 1020  
   reaction between water and,  
   586, 1015  
   strength of, 754  
   and sulfurous acid, 814  
   titration with formic acid,  
   808–813  
   titration with hydrochloric acid, 803–807  
   uses of, 734
- sodium hypochlorite, 99
- sodium iodide, 930
- sodium ion(s)  
   cations vs., 64  
   electron configuration of,  
   373  
   in human nerve cells, 922  
   nerve signal transmission  
   and, 351–352  
   solubility and, 178
- sodium methoxide, 1015
- sodium nitrite, 99, 104, 1089
- sodium oxide, 111
- sodium phosphate compounds, 1091
- sodium sulfide, 1096
- soft drinks, pH of, 742
- solar power, 298
- solar-powered electrolytic cell, 927
- solid(s), 494, 541–577. *See also* crystalline solid(s)  
 amorphous, 498  
 ceramics, cement, and glass, 561–563  
 entropy change associated with change in state of, 856–860  
 equilibria involving, 695–696  
 and graphene's discovery, 541–542  
 intermolecular forces in, 499–512  
 ionic, 553, 555–558  
 molecular comparison with other phases, 496–499  
 network covalent atomic, 558–561
- on phase diagram, 527–528
- polymers, 565–568
- properties of, 497
- relative standard entropies of, 868
- semiconductors, 563–565
- solubility of, temperature dependence of, 591
- standard state for, 289, 867
- sublimation and fusion of, 522–524
- unit cells and basic structures of, 545–552
- X-ray crystallography of, 542–544
- solid aerosols, 617
- solid emulsion, 617
- solid matter, 6, 7
- solid solution, 581
- solubility  
   alloys with limited, 1118–1119  
   of amphoteric metal hydroxides, 832–833  
   complex ion equilibria and, 831–832  
   defined, 581  
   effect of intermolecular forces on, 582–586  
   and entropy, 582  
   of gases in water, 591–593  
   molar, 817–820  
   relative, 820  
   temperature dependence of, 591
- solubility equilibria, 786, 817–822  
 common ion effect on, 820–821  
 molar solubility, 817–820  
 pH and, 822
- solubility product constant ( $K_{\text{sp}}$ ), 817–820
- molar solubility and, 817–820  
 and reaction quotient, 823–824  
 relative solubility and, 820
- solubility rules, 178, 817
- soluble compounds, 177–179, 823
- solute(s), 168, 580  
 interactions between, 175, 582–583  
 interactions with solvents, 605
- intermolecular forces acting on, 582–586, 605
- van't Hoff factors for, 613–614
- solution(s), 579–629. *See also* acid-base chemistry; aqueous solution(s)  
 boiling point elevation, 608–610  
 colligative properties of, 601–616  
 colloids, 616–618
- concentrated, 168, 169, 595, 602–603, 742
- concentration of, 168–171, 594–601
- defined, 168, 580
- dilute, 168, 169, 594–595
- dilution of, 171–173
- electrolyte, 175–177
- energetics of formation, 586–589
- entropy and, 582, 602–603
- equilibrium processes in, 589–593
- freezing point depression, 608–611
- gaseous, 581
- hyperosmotic, 615, 626
- hypotonic, 615
- ideal, 605
- intermolecular forces in, 582–586
- intravenous, 616
- isotonic (isotonic), 615–616
- liquid, 581
- molarity of, 168–171
- neutral, 741, 742
- nonelectrolyte, 176, 177
- nonideal, 605–607
- saturated, 590, 823
- separation using, 1112
- solid, 581
- standard state for substances in, 867
- stock, 171–172
- supersaturated, 590, 823
- thirsty, 579–581, 602–603
- transition metal ions in, 829–833
- unsaturated, 590, 823
- vapor pressure of, 605–607
- solution stoichiometry, 173–174
- solvent(s), 168, 580  
 interactions between, 582–583, 605  
 interactions of solutes and, 175, 582–583
- intermolecular forces acting on, 582–586, 605
- nonpolar, 584  
 polar, 584
- soot, 1082
- s orbitals, 333, 337–340  
 1s, 337–338, 342  
 2s, 339–340, 356–357  
 3s, 339–340
- sorosilicates (pyrosilicates), 1075, 1077
- sound, speed of, 313
- $sp$  hybridization, 464–466, 468
- $sp^2$  hybridization, 460–464, 468
- $sp^3d$  hybridization, 466–467, 468
- $sp^3d^2$  hybridization, 467, 468
- $sp^3$  hybridization, 458–460, 468
- space-filling molecular models, 96, 97, 113
- specific heat capacity ( $C_s$ ), 273, 530
- spectator ions, 184
- spectra, 323–325
- spectrochemical series, 1153
- spectrometers, 636
- spectroscopy, 636
- speed, SI unit for, 17
- sphalerite, 1111, 1126
- spherification, 167–168
- sphygmomanometer, 215
- spin-pairing, 456–457
- spin quantum number ( $m_s$ ), 332, 333, 354–355
- spin up and spin down, 354
- spontaneity  
   change in Gibbs free energy as criterion for, 864  
   conditions for, 883  
   effect of  $\Delta S$ ,  $\Delta H$ , and temperature on, 864–867
- in oxidation-reduction reactions, 198–201, 901–906, 910–913, 915
- spontaneous process(es), 848–850
- decrease in Gibbs free energy and, 864
- endothermic, 850–852
- exothermic, 860
- making nonspontaneous processes into, 875
- mixing, 580–582
- in voltaic (or galvanic) cells, 901–906
- square planar complexes, 1147–1148, 1155
- square planar geometry of complex ions, 1143
- molecular, 445, 446, 448, 449
- square pyramidal geometry, 445, 446
- $\Delta G_{\text{rxn}}^\circ$  (entropy change for a reaction), 867–873
- stability, valley of, 954–957
- stainless steels, 1122, 1123
- stalactites, 822
- stalagmites, 822
- standard atomic weight, 69–73, 111
- standard cell potential ( $E_{\text{cell}}^\circ$ ), 904, 914–917
- standard change in free energy ( $\Delta G_{\text{rxn}}^\circ$ ), 871–884
- calculating, 871–877
- and change in free energy, 917
- and equilibrium constant, 881–884
- from free energies of formation, 873–874
- and “free energy” concept, 876–877
- with nonstandard conditions, 878–881

- and standard cell potential, 914–915, 917  
from standard enthalpies of formation, 872–873  
for stepwise reaction, 875–876  
standard electrode potentials, 905–913  
and direction of redox reaction, 910–913  
and solubility of metals in acids, 913  
standard cell potential from, 905–910  
standard emf. *See* standard cell potential ( $E_{\text{cell}}^{\circ}$ )  
standard enthalpy change ( $\Delta H^{\circ}$ ), 289–294  
standard enthalpy of formation ( $\Delta H_f^{\circ}$ ), 289–294  
standard enthalpy of reaction ( $\Delta H_{\text{rxn}}^{\circ}$ ), 291–292, 872–873  
standard entropy change for a reaction ( $S_{\text{rxn}}^{\circ}$ ), 867–873  
standard free energies of formation, 873–874  
standard heat of formation, 289–294  
standard hydrogen electrode (SHE) half-cell, 905–908, 910  
standard molar entropies ( $S^{\circ}$ ), 867–871  
standard state, 289–290, 867, 878  
standard temperature and pressure (STP), molar volume at, 225–226  
Stanford Linear Accelerator (SLAC), 972–973  
starch, 1045, 1046  
stars, neutron, 59, 86  
state function, 267–269, 853  
states of matter, 5–7  
changing between, 498–499. *See also* phase transition(s)  
in chemical equations, 141  
critical point for, 521–522  
differences between, 496–498  
entropy change associated with change in, 856–860  
stationary states, 324, 325  
steady state, 962  
steam burn, 514  
stearic acid, 1039–1040  
steel  
galvanizing, 1126  
production of, 1090, 1092, 1124  
stainless, 1122, 1123  
steel alloys, 1122–1124  
stepwise reactions, standard  
change in free energy for, 875–876  
stereoisomerism, 1147–1150  
geometric, 1006–1007, 1147–1148  
optical, 995–997, 1044, 1148–1150  
stereoisomers, 995, 1145  
Stern–Gerlach experiment, 371  
steroids, 1042  
STM (scanning tunneling microscope), 50  
stock solutions, 171–172  
stoichiometry, 138, 145–155  
defined, 141  
of electrolysis, 932–933  
involving enthalpy change, 283–284  
molar volume and, 236–238  
for pH changes in buffer solutions, 794, 796  
reaction, 145–155, 235–238, 283–284  
solution, 173–174  
storage proteins, 1046  
STP (standard temperature and pressure), molar volume at, 225–226  
Strassmann, Fritz, 965  
strong acid(s), 176, 177, 737  
hydronium ion sources in, 745  
pH of, mixed with weak acid, 751–752  
titration with strong base, 803–807  
titration with weak base, 813  
strong base(s), 754, 756  
cations as counterions of, 762  
hydroxide ion concentration and pH of, 756–757  
titration of diprotic acid with, 814  
titration with strong acid, 803–807  
titration with weak acid, 808–813  
strong electrolytes, 176, 177, 613–616, 737  
strong-field complexes, 1151  
strong-field ligands, 1153  
strong force, 956  
strontium, 66  
strontium hydroxide, 754  
structural formulas, 95, 993–995  
structural isomers, 993–995, 1043–1044, 1145–1147  
structural proteins, 1046  
*Structure of Scientific Revolutions*, *The* (Kuhn), 5  
styrene, 1011  
subatomic particles, 59–65.  
*See also* electron(s); neutron(s); proton(s)  
sublevels (subshells), 333, 355–357  
sublimation, 11, 522–524, 638  
sublimation curve, 527–529  
subscripts, 141  
substance(s), 5, 7–9  
substituents, 999–1000  
substitutional alloys, 1116–1118  
substitution reactions, 1007–1008, 1012, 1015  
substrate, 664–665  
successive approximations, method of, 708–710  
succimer, 207  
sucrase, 665  
sucrose  
catalytic breakup of, 665  
dehydration of, 1097  
density of, 19  
glycosidic linkage in, 1045  
hydrolysis of, 632, 636  
sugar(s), 123  
decomposition of salt vs., 991  
density of, 19  
dissolution of, 11  
in nucleic acids, 1055  
solubility of, 591  
and water, 175–177  
sulfate, 104  
sulfide(s), 102, 191, 822, 827–828, 1111. *See also* specific compounds  
sulfites, 104, 191  
sulfonic acid groups, 199  
sulfur, 60  
elemental, 1094–1095  
 $\Delta H_f^{\circ}$  for compounds containing, 290  
hydrogen and metal sulfides, 1095–1096  
ionization energies of, 379  
Lewis structure of, 397  
as molecular element, 98  
on periodic table, 66  
reaction with sodium, 397  
uses of, 1093–1097  
sulfur dioxide, 238, 775, 1095, 1096  
sulfur fluoride, 444  
sulfur hexafluoride, 420, 441, 467  
sulfuric acid  
acid-base reactions involving, 186  
in acid rain, 160, 773–774  
expanded octets of, 420–421  
formula of, 187  
ionization constants for, 766  
reaction between lithium sulfide and, 191  
reaction between potassium hydroxide and, 189  
strength of, 737  
structure of, 733  
uses of, 732, 1096–1097  
sulfurous acid, 109, 738, 765–766, 814  
sulfur oxides, 296, 773–775  
sun, 298, 848, 971–972  
supercritical fluid, 522  
supernova, 64  
superoxide, 1092  
supersaturated solution, 590, 823  
supersonic skydiving, 211–212  
surface tension, 509–510  
surfactants, 1090  
surroundings. *See also* thermochemistry  
energy exchange of systems and, 278–279  
energy flow in, 265, 266, 269, 270  
entropy change in, 860–863  
suspensions, 758  
Sv (sievert), 975  
sweating, 514  
SWNT (single-walled nanotubes), 560  
sylvite. *See* potassium chloride  
synthetic elements, 974  
system(s). *See also* thermochemistry  
energy exchange of surroundings and, 278–279  
energy flow in, 265, 266, 269, 270  
state of, 269  
systematic error, 26  
systematic names, 101  
systolic blood pressure, 215

**T**

- table salt. *See* sodium chloride  
talc, 1077  
tantalite, 1111  
tantalum, 1111  
tapas, 167  
tartaric acid, 133  
 $T_c$  (critical temperature), 522  
technetium-99, 952  
technetium-99m, 977  
tectosilicates, 1077  
tellurium, 353  
telomers, 1068  
temperature(s)  
absolute zero, 219  
boiling point and, 517–518  
critical, 522  
defined, 272  
entropy change and, 858, 861  
equilibrium constant and, 696, 883–884  
gas solubility in water and, 591–592  
global, 140  
heat capacity and, 272–274  
heat vs., 272  
intermolecular forces and, 500  
and ion product constant for water, 741  
kinetic energy and, 239, 242–243

temperature(s) (*cont.*)  
 Le Châtelier's principle on  
 change in, 716–718  
 molecular velocities and,  
 243–244  
 phase changes and, 498  
 pressure and, 223  
 reaction rate and, 650–656  
 scale conversions, 16  
 SI unit of, 15–16  
 solubility of solids and, 591  
 spontaneity and, 864–867  
 standard change in free  
 energy from, 872–873  
 STP, 225–226  
 and thermal energy, 264  
 vapor pressure and, 233,  
 517–518, 521  
 viscosity and, 511  
 volume and, 218–221  
 water's moderating effect  
 on, 530  
 tempering, of chocolate,  
 554–555  
 temporary dipole (instantaneous dipole), 500  
 10W-40 oil, 511  
*tera* prefix, 17  
 terminal atoms, 410  
 termolecular steps, 657, 658  
*tert*-butyl substituent, 1000  
 tertiary structure, protein,  
 1051, 1053, 1054  
 testosterone, 1042  
 tetracene, 1012  
 tetragonal unit cells, 545  
 tetrahedral complex(es), 1150,  
 1155  
 tetrahedral geometry, 96  
 of complex ions, 1143  
 electron, 442–443, 446, 468  
 molecular, 439–443, 446,  
 449, 458, 459  
 tetrahedral hole, 557, 1120  
 tetrahedrons, 440, 444, 561,  
 1074  
 tetrapeptide, 1049  
 tetraphosphorus decaoxide,  
 1090  
 tetraphosphorus hexaoxide,  
 1090  
 thallium-201, 977  
 theoretical yield, 149–155  
 theories, laws vs., 4–5  
 therapeutic agents, 1158  
 therapeutic techniques, radioactivity in, 977  
 thermal conductivity, of metals, 1111  
 thermal energy, 12, 496, 630.  
*See also* heat(s)  
 defined, 264  
 dispersal of, 582  
 dissipation of, 847–848  
 distribution of, 652  
 in exothermic reactions,  
 283  
 and temperature, 264

transfer of, 274–276  
 vaporization and, 512–513  
 thermal equilibrium, 272  
 thermal shock, 562  
 thermite reaction, 293  
 thermochemical equations,  
 283–284  
 thermochemistry, 262–309.  
*See also* energy(-ies)  
 of chemical hand warmers,  
 263–264  
 enthalpy, 281–284  
 enthalpy change for chemical reactions, 285–294  
 environmental impacts of energy use, 294–298  
 first law of thermodynamics, 267–272  
 internal energy change for chemical reactions, 278–280  
 and nature of energy, 264–266  
 pressure-volume work, 276–278  
 quantifying heat, 272–276  
 thermodynamics, 846–895. *See also* equilibrium(-a)  
 chemical reactions, 867–877  
 concentrated energy in nature, 847–848  
 defined, 267  
 entropy in, 852–863, 867–871  
 and equilibrium constant, 881–884  
 first law of, 267–272, 848  
 free energy change of reaction under non-standard conditions, 878–881  
 Gibbs free energy, 863–867  
 heat transfer, 860–863  
 reaction rate and, 849, 850  
 of reversible reaction, 877  
 second law of, 848,  
 850–860  
 of spontaneous vs. nonspontaneous processes, 848–850  
 standard change in free energy, 871–884  
 state changes, 856–860  
 third law of, 867–871  
 thermoluminescent dosimeters, 957  
 thiocyanate ion, 1141  
 thiocyanato ligand, 1147  
 thiol groups, 199  
 third ionization energy (IE<sub>3</sub>), 375  
 third law of thermodynamics, 867–871  
 thirsty solutions, 579–581,  
 602–603  
 Thomson, J. J., 55–57  
 thorium-234, decay of, 956  
 threonine, 1048  
 threshold frequency, 320, 321  
 thymine, 508, 509, 1055, 1056  
 thymol blue, 817  
 thymolphthalein, 817  
 thyroid gland, radiotracer used for, 977  
 time  
 concentration and, 642–649  
 product/reactant concentrations as function of, 634  
 SI unit of, 14–15  
 tin, 61, 103, 200, 1125  
 titanium, 19, 1121–1122  
 titanium oxide, 1122  
 titration, 189–191, 636. *See also* acid-base titration  
 titration curves, 803–814  
 Tokamak fusion reactor, 972  
 toluene, 553–554, 584, 1011  
 torr, 213  
 Torricelli, Evangelista, 213  
 total force, of a gas, 241  
 total intensity, normalization of, 71  
 total pressure, 224, 230–231  
 toxaphene, 599  
 Toyota Mirai (fuel-cell vehicle), 298  
 trajectory, 329–330  
 trans-cis isomers. *See* geometric isomerism  
 trans-fats, 1008  
 transition(s). *See also* phase transition(s)  
 in Bohr model, 324, 325  
 in hydrogen atom, 334–337  
 quantum-mechanical orbital, 334  
 transition metal(s), 66, 67, 102,  
 364–365, 1134–1165  
 atomic radii and, 369–370  
 and colors of rubies and emeralds, 1135–1136  
 coordination compounds, 1140–1158  
 crystal structures for, 1116  
 functions in human body, 1156  
 inner, 362, 364–365  
 ion formation by, 68  
 properties of, 1136–1139  
 sources, products, and properties of, 1121–1126  
 valence electrons for, 362  
 transition metal ions, 371–372  
 transition state (activated complex), 651  
 translational energy, 857, 870  
 transmutation, nuclear, 972–974  
 transport proteins, 1046  
 transuranium elements, 974  
 tremolite, 1076–1077  
 triads, 352  
 1,1,2-trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane, 642  
 trichlorofluoromethane, 642  
 triclinic unit cells, 545  
 triglycerides, 1040–1041  
 trigonal bipyramidal geometry, 1100  
 electron, 444–446, 468  
 molecular, 441, 446, 449,  
 466–467  
 trigonal planar geometry  
 electron, 446, 468  
 molecular, 439, 440, 446,  
 449, 460  
 trigonal pyramidal geometry, 442–443, 446, 448,  
 449, 453  
 trihalides, 1079  
 trimethylamine, 1022  
 triolein, 1041  
 tripeptide, 1049  
 triple bond(s), 405  
 bond energy of, 422  
 bond length of, 425  
 carbon's ability to form, 990–991  
 covalent, 405  
 drawing Lewis structures with, 411  
*sp* hybridization and, 464–466  
 in structural formulas, 994  
 triple point, 527–529  
 triprotic acids, 738, 765–766  
 tristearin, 1040–1041  
 trona, 100  
 tryptophan, 1048  
 T-shaped geometry, 444, 446  
 Tums, 758  
 tungsten carbide, 1083  
 turquoise, 1136  
 two-phase region, 1118–1119  
 Tyndall effect, 618  
 tyrosine, 1048

## U

ulcers, 744  
 ultraviolet (UV) radiation, 316, 426  
 uncertainty principle, 328–329  
 unimolecular elementary step, 657, 658  
 unit cells, 545–552  
 for closest-packed structures, 551–552  
 cubic, 545–552  
 for ionic solids, 556–558  
 unit conversion problems, 26–31  
 United States, energy consumption in, 294–295, 773  
 U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), 978  
 U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), 146, 294, 1060  
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 118, 238, 296, 531, 599

U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), 118, 978, 1041  
 units of measurement, 13–20.  
*See also* SI unit(s)  
 universe  
   age of, 965  
   dissipation of energy in, 848  
   entropy of, 860, 863  
 unsaturated fat, 1041  
 unsaturated fatty acids, 1040  
 unsaturated hydrocarbons, 1002–1009. *See also* alkenes; alkynes  
 unsaturated solutions, 590, 823  
 unsaturation, effect of, 1040  
 uracil, 1055  
 uranic rays, 949  
 uranium, 60, 1111  
 uranium-235, 83, 965–969  
 uranium-238, 678, 950, 956, 965  
 uranium fuel rods, 968  
 uranium/lead dating, 964–965  
 urea, 162, 991  
 USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), 978  
 UV (ultraviolet) radiation, 316, 426

## V

V (volt), 903  
*v. See* frequency  
 valence, 1140  
 valence bands, 564, 565  
 valence bond theory, 392, 455–470  
   bonding in coordination compounds and, 1150  
   double bonds in, 460–464  
   hybridization of atomic orbitals, 457–470  
   Lewis model and, 462  
   Lewis theory and, 468  
   orbital overlap in, 455–457  
 valence electrons, 361–365, 396–398  
 valence shell electron pair repulsion (VSEPR) theory, 436–454, 1100–1101  
   bent geometry, 443, 446, 449, 453  
   linear geometry, 439, 440, 445, 449, 453  
   lone pairs effect, 442–447  
   molecular shape and polarity, 450–454  
   octahedral geometry, 441, 445, 446, 449, 467  
   predicting molecular geometries with, 447–450  
   seesaw geometry, 444, 446, 449  
   square planar geometry, 445, 446, 448, 449

square pyramidal geometry, 445, 446  
 summary of, 445  
 tetrahedral geometry, 439–443, 446, 449, 453, 458, 459  
 trigonal bipyramidal geometry, 441, 444–446, 449, 466–467  
 trigonal planar geometry, 439, 440, 446, 449, 453, 460  
 trigonal pyramidal geometry, 442–443, 446, 448, 449, 453  
 T-shaped geometry, 444, 446  
 valine, 1048  
 valley of stability, 954–957  
 vanadinite, 1111  
 vanadium, 371, 1109–1110, 1117–1118  
 vanadium ions, 371  
 vandate compounds, 1110  
 van der Waals, Johannes, 248  
 van der Waals constants, 248  
 van der Waals equation, 249  
 van der Waals radius, 366  
 vanillin, 1017  
 van't Hoff factor (*i*), 613–614  
 vaporization, 512–522  
   Clausius–Clapeyron equation and, 518–521  
   critical point, 521–522  
   energetics of, 514–515  
   heat of, 514–515, 520, 524  
   process of, 512–513  
   vapor pressure and dynamic equilibrium, 515–521  
 vaporization curve, 527–529  
 vapor pressure, 233  
   defined, 516  
   and dynamic equilibrium, 515–521, 602  
   of solutions, 605–607  
   and strong electrolytes, 614–615  
   temperature and, 233, 518–519, 521  
 vapor pressure lowering ( $\Delta P$ ), 602–603  
 variational method, 471  
 vector addition, 452  
 vector quantities, 451  
 velocity(ies)  
   in classical mechanics, 329–330  
   of electron, 329  
   molecular, 243–244  
   and position as complementary property, 331  
 root mean square, 243–244  
 Venus (planet), 140  
 Venus of Dolni, 561  
 vibrational energy, 870  
 vinegar, 733  
 viscosity, 511  
 visible light, 314–316  
 vision, 464  
 vital force, 991  
 vitalism, 991  
 vitamins, 489  
 vitreous silica, 563  
 volatility, 9, 45, 513, 605–607  
 volt (V), 903  
 voltaic (galvanic) cells, 901–906  
   anode, cathode, and salt bridge in, 904–905  
   batteries as, 922–926  
 concentration cells, 920–922  
 current and potential difference in, 903–904  
 electrochemical cell notation, 905–906  
 electrolytic cells vs., 928–929  
 volume  
   constant-volume calorimetry, 278–280, 286  
   gas amount and, 221–222  
   Le Chatelier's principle on change in, 714–715  
   molar, 225–226, 236–238, 246–247  
   parts by, 597–598  
   percent mass to, 616  
   pressure and, 216–218  
   pressure–volume work, 276–278  
   of real gas particles, 247–248  
 SI unit for, 18  
 stoichiometry and, 236–238  
 temperature and, 218–221  
 unit cell, 548–549  
 VSEPR theory. *See* valence shell electron pair repulsion theory

**W**

W (watt), 266  
 Warren, J. Robin, 744  
 washing soda, 1084  
 water, 2, 9  
   amphotericity of, 740  
   Arrhenius definition of acids and bases and, 735  
   autoionization of, 740–742  
   boiling point of, 514, 518  
   charge distribution in, 175  
   chemical formula for, 94–95  
   collecting gases over, 233–235  
   decomposition of, 52, 298  
   density of, 19  
   electrolysis of, 927, 1092  
   empirical formula for, 118–119  
   entropy of surroundings and freezing of, 860, 861  
   ethanol mixed with, 583  
   formation of, 156  
   from fossil fuel combustion, 295  
   free energy change for, 878–880  
   freezing point depression/boiling point elevation constants for, 609  
   geometry of, 443, 451  
   gravity and behavior of, 495–496  
   hard, 179, 819  
   heat capacity of, 273, 274  
   heating curve for, 524–527  
   heat of fusion for, 523–524  
   heat of vaporization of, 514  
   hexane mixed with, 583–584  
   hydrogen bonding in, 506, 530  
   Lewis structure of, 404, 405  
   as ligand, 1141  
   on Mars, 529, 530  
   meniscus of, 512  
   obtaining hydrogen from, 875  
   phase diagram for, 527–529  
   polarity of, 451, 454, 504, 584  
   properties of, 91–93, 530–531  
   reaction between calcium and, 898  
   reaction between carbon dioxide and, 773, 774  
   reaction of alkali metals and, 156, 157  
   real gas behavior of, 249  
   in seawater, 580–581  
   sodium chloride in, 507, 581, 586, 589–590, 601, 602  
   solubility in, 584, 591–593  
   specific heat of, 273  
   spherical droplets of, 510  
   states of, 496  
   and sugar, 175–177  
   thermal energy distributions for, 512–513  
   van der Waals constants for, 248  
   viscosity of, 511  
 water atomization, 1115  
 water pollution, 531  
 waters of hydration, 105  
 water softeners, 626  
 water vapor, condensation of, 514  
 Watson, James D., 509, 543, 1036, 1058  
 watt (W), 266  
 wave function ( $\psi$ ), 331  
 wavelength ( $\lambda$ ), 314  
   de Broglie, 327  
   energy and, 321  
   frequency and, 315, 321  
 wave nature  
   of electrons, 325–331  
   of light, 313–315  
   of matter, 325–331

wave-particle duality of light, 312, 322  
 weak acid(s), 177  
 acid ionization constants for, 738–740, 745–746  
 in buffer solution, 788–789  
 cations as, 762–763  
 diprotic, 768–769  
 hydronium ion sources in, 745–749, 751  
 percent ionization of, 750–751  
 pH of mixtures containing, 751–753  
 titration with strong base, 808–813  
 weak base(s), 754–757  
 anions as, 759–762  
 in buffer solution, 788–789  
 hydroxide ion concentration and pH of, 756–757  
 titration with strong acid, 813  
 weak electrolytes, 177, 737  
 weak-field complexes, 1151  
 weak-field ligands, 1153  
 weather, 212–213  
 weighing, 21, 111–112  
 weight, 14  
 atomic, 69–73, 111  
 molecular, 111

weighted linear sum, of molecular orbitals, 471–473  
 Werner, Alfred, 1134, 1140, 1143  
 western bristlecone pine trees, 962  
 wet chemistry, 826  
 wetting agent, 1112  
 whipped cream, 617  
 white light spectrum, 314, 315, 322–323  
 white phosphorus, 1085, 1090  
 Wilhelmy, Ludwig, 632, 636  
 Wilkins, Maurice, 543  
 willemite, 1075  
 window glass, 563  
 wind power, 298  
 wines, pH of, 742  
 Winkler, Clemens, 66  
 Witt, Otto N., 786  
 Wöhler, Friedrich, 988, 991  
 wood alcohol. *See* methanol  
 wood frogs (*Rana sylvatica*), 611  
 work  
 defined, 12, 264  
 in first law of thermodynamics, 270–272  
 internal energy change and, 270–272  
 pressure-volume, 276–278

## X

xenon  
 as atomic solid, 555  
 as crystalline solid, 553  
 nonideal behavior of, 248–249  
 on periodic table, 66  
 van der Waals constants for, 248  
 xenon difluoride, 445  
 $x$  is small approximation, 708, 710, 746–748, 769, 791–793  
 X-ray crystallography, 393, 542–544  
 X-ray diffraction, 542–544  
 X-rays, 316, 317, 948

## Y

yield of reactions  
 actual, 150, 151  
 percent, 150–153  
 theoretical, 149–155  
*Yucca Mountain*, Nevada, 968

## Z

*Z*. *See* atomic number  
 $Z_{\text{eff}}$  (effective nuclear charge), 356, 366–370

zeolites, 1085  
 zero entropy, 868  
 zero-order integrated rate law, 646, 649  
 zero-order reaction, 637–639, 649  
 zero-order reaction half-life, 648–649  
 zinc  
 activity series of, 200  
 alloy of copper and, 1126  
 crystal structure of, 556  
 in dry-cell batteries, 922–923  
 electrochemical cell of copper ions and, 918  
 in galvanized nails, 935  
 in human body, 1156  
 reaction between copper ions and, 901–905  
 reaction between hydrochloric acid and, 107, 913  
 sources, properties, and products of, 1126  
 zinc blende structure, 557, 559  
 zinc ions, 372  
 zinc oxide, 403, 1113  
 zinc phosphate, 1126  
 zinc silicate (calamine), 1126  
 zinc sulfide, 557, 559, 1096  
 zwitterion, 1049

Main groups		Main groups																		2			
		1A <sup>a</sup>		2A		Metals		Metalloids		Nonmetals		3A		4A		5A		6A		7A		2	
1	2	H	Li	Be	Mg	Sc	Ti	V	Cr	Mn	Fe	Co	Ni	Cu	Zn	Ga	Ge	As	Se	Br	He	Ne	
1.008	9.012		6.94		24.31	3.08	44.96	47.87	50.94	52.00	54.94	55.85	58.93	58.69	63.55	65.38	69.72	72.03	74.92	78.97	19.00	20.18	
1.1	1.2	3B	4B	5B	6B	7B	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19.00	20.18				
22.99	24.31	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
3	4	K	Ca	Sc	Ti	V	Cr	Mn	Fe	Co	Ni	Cu	Zn	Ga	Ge	As	Se	Br	Kr				
39.10	40.08	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54							
37	38	Rb	Sr	Y	Zr	Nb	Mo	Tc	Ru	Rh	Pd	Ag	In	Sn	Sb	Te							
85.47	87.62	88.91	91.22	92.91	95.95	[98]	101.07	102.91	106.42	107.87	112.41	114.82	118.71	121.76	127.60	126.90	131.29						
55	56	Ba	La	Hf	Ta	W	Re	Os	Ir	Pt	Au	Hg	Tl	Pb	Bi	Po	At						
132.91	137.33	138.91	178.49	180.95	183.84	186.21	190.23	192.22	195.08	196.97	200.59	204.38	207.2	208.98	208.98	[208.98]	[209.99]	[222.02]					
87	88	Ra	Ac	Rf	Db	Sg	Bh	Hs	Mt	Ds	Rg	Cn	Nh	Fl	Mc	Ly	Ts	Og					
[223.02]	[226.03]	[226.11]	[261.11]	[262.11]	[266.12]	[269.13]	[264.12]	[268.14]	[271]	[272]	[285]	[284]	[289]	[289]	[292]	[294]							

Lanthanide series	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71						
	Ce	Pr	Nd	Pm	Sm	Eu	Gd	Tb	Dy	Ho	Er	Tm	Yb	Lu						
	140.12	140.91	144.24	[145]	150.36	151.96	157.25	158.93	162.50	164.93	167.26	168.93	173.05	174.97						
Actinide series	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103						
	Th	Pa	U	Np	Pu	Am	Cm	Bk	Cf	Es	Fm	Md	No	Lr						
	232.04	231.04	238.03	[237.05]	[244.06]	[243.06]	[247.07]	[247.07]	[247.07]	[251.08]	[252.08]	[257.10]	[258.10]	[259.10]	[262.11]					

<sup>a</sup>The labels on top (1A, 2A, etc.) are common American usage. The labels below these (1, 2, etc.) are those recommended by the International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry.

Atomic masses in brackets are the masses of the longest-lived or most important isotope of radioactive elements.

## List of Elements with Their Symbols and Atomic Masses

Element	Symbol	Atomic Number	Atomic Mass	Element	Symbol	Atomic Number	Atomic Mass
Actinium	Ac	89	227.03 <sup>a</sup>	Mendelevium	101	258.10 <sup>a</sup>	
Aluminum	Al	13	26.98	Mercury	Hg	80	200.59
Americium	Am	95	243.06 <sup>a</sup>	Molybdenum	Mo	42	95.95
Antimony	Sb	51	121.76	Moscovium	Mc	115	289 <sup>a</sup>
Argon	Ar	18	39.95	Neodymium	Nd	60	144.24
Arsenic	As	33	74.92	Neon	Ne	10	20.18
Astatine	At	85	209.99 <sup>a</sup>	Neptunium	Np	93	237.05 <sup>a</sup>
Barium	Ba	56	137.33	Nickel	Ni	28	58.69
Berkelium	Bk	97	247.07 <sup>a</sup>	Nihonium	Nh	113	284 <sup>a</sup>
Beryllium	Be	4	9.012	Niobium	Nb	41	92.91
Bismuth	Bi	83	208.98	Nitrogen	N	7	14.01
Bohrium	Bh	107	264.12 <sup>a</sup>	Nobelium	No	102	259.10 <sup>a</sup>
Boron	B	5	10.81	Oganesson	Og	118	294 <sup>a</sup>
Bromine	Br	35	79.90	Osmium	Os	76	190.23
Cadmium	Cd	48	112.41	Oxygen	O	8	16.00
Calcium	Ca	20	40.08	Palladium	Pd	46	106.42
Californium	Cf	98	251.08 <sup>a</sup>	Phosphorus	P	15	30.97
Carbon	C	6	12.01	Platinum	Pt	78	195.08
Cerium	Ce	58	140.12	Plutonium	Pu	94	244.06 <sup>a</sup>
Cesium	Cs	55	132.91	Polonium	Po	84	208.98 <sup>a</sup>
Chlorine	Cl	17	35.45	Potassium	K	19	39.10
Chromium	Cr	24	52.00	Praseodymium	Pr	59	140.91
Cobalt	Co	27	58.93	Promethium	Pm	61	145 <sup>a</sup>
Copernicium	Cn	112	285 <sup>a</sup>	Protactinium	Pa	91	231.04
Copper	Cu	29	63.55	Radium	Ra	88	226.03 <sup>a</sup>
Curium	Cm	96	247.07 <sup>a</sup>	Radon	Rn	86	222.02 <sup>a</sup>
Darmstadtium	Ds	110	271 <sup>a</sup>	Rhenium	Re	75	186.21
Dubnium	Db	105	262.11 <sup>a</sup>	Rhodium	Rh	45	102.91
Dysprosium	Dy	66	162.50	Roentgenium	Rg	111	272 <sup>a</sup>
Einsteinium	Es	99	252.08 <sup>a</sup>	Rubidium	Rb	37	85.47
Erbium	Er	68	167.26	Ruthenium	Ru	44	101.07
Europium	Eu	63	151.96	Rutherfordium	Rf	104	261.11 <sup>a</sup>
Fermium	Fm	100	257.10 <sup>a</sup>	Samarium	Sm	62	150.36
Flerovium	Fl	114	289 <sup>a</sup>	Scandium	Sc	21	44.96
Fluorine	F	9	19.00	Seaborgium	Sg	106	266.12 <sup>a</sup>
Francium	Fr	87	223.02 <sup>a</sup>	Selenium	Se	34	78.97
Gadolinium	Gd	64	157.25	Silicon	Si	14	28.09
Gallium	Ga	31	69.72	Silver	Ag	47	107.87
Germanium	Ge	32	72.63	Sodium	Na	11	22.99
Gold	Au	79	196.97	Strontium	Sr	38	87.62
Hafnium	Hf	72	178.49	Sulfur	S	16	32.06
Hassium	Hs	108	269.13 <sup>a</sup>	Tantalum	Ta	73	180.95
Helium	He	2	4.003	Technetium	Tc	43	98 <sup>a</sup>
Holmium	Ho	67	164.93	Tellurium	Te	52	127.60
Hydrogen	H	1	1.008	Tennessine	Ts	117	294 <sup>a</sup>
Indium	In	49	114.82	Terbium	Tb	65	158.93
Iodine	I	53	126.90	Thallium	Tl	81	204.38
Iridium	Ir	77	192.22	Thorium	Th	90	232.04
Iron	Fe	26	55.85	Thulium	Tm	69	168.93
Krypton	Kr	36	83.80	Tin	Sn	50	118.71
Lanthanum	La	57	138.91	Titanium	Ti	22	47.87
Lawrencium	Lr	103	262.11 <sup>a</sup>	Tungsten	W	74	183.84
Lead	Pb	82	207.2	Uranium	U	92	238.03
Lithium	Li	3	6.94	Vanadium	V	23	50.94
Livermorium	Lv	116	292 <sup>a</sup>	Xenon	Xe	54	131.293
Lutetium	Lu	71	174.97	Ytterbium	Yb	70	173.05
Magnesium	Mg	12	24.31	Yttrium	Y	39	88.91
Manganese	Mn	25	54.94	Zinc	Zn	30	65.38
Meitnerium	Mt	109	268.14 <sup>a</sup>	Zirconium	Zr	40	91.22

<sup>a</sup>Mass of longest-lived or most important isotope.

## Conversion Factors and Relationships

### Length

SI unit: meter (m)
1 m = 1.0936yd
1 cm = 0.39370in
1 in = 2.54cm (exactly)
1 km = 0.62137mi
1 mi = 5280ft = 1.6093km
1 Å = $10^{-10}$ m

### Temperature

SI unit: kelvin (K)
0 K = $-273.15^{\circ}\text{C}$
= $-459.67^{\circ}\text{F}$
K = $^{\circ}\text{C} + 273.15$
$^{\circ}\text{C} = \frac{(\text{F} - 32)}{1.8}$
$^{\circ}\text{F} = 1.8(^{\circ}\text{C}) + 32$

### Energy (derived)

SI unit: joule (J)
$1\text{ J} = 1\text{ kg} \cdot \text{m}^2/\text{s}^2$
= 0.23901 cal
= 1 C · V
= $9.4781 \times 10^{-4}$ Btu
1 cal = 4.184J
$1\text{ eV} = 1.6022 \times 10^{-19}\text{ J}$

### Pressure (derived)

SI unit: pascal (Pa)
$1\text{ Pa} = 1\text{ N/m}^2$
= $1\text{ kg}/(\text{m} \cdot \text{s}^2)$
1 atm = 101,325 Pa
= 760 torr
= 14.70 lb/in <sup>2</sup>
1 bar = $10^5$ Pa
1 torr = 1 mmHg

### Volume (derived)

SI unit: cubic meter (m <sup>3</sup> )
1 L = $10^{-3}\text{ m}^3$
= 1 dm <sup>3</sup>
= $10^3\text{ cm}^3$
= 1.0567 qt
1 gal = 4 qt
= 3.7854 L
1 cm <sup>3</sup> = 1 mL
1 in <sup>3</sup> = 16.39 cm <sup>3</sup>
1 qt = 32 fluid oz

### Mass

SI unit: kilogram (kg)
1 kg = 2.2046 lb
1 lb = 453.59 g
= 16 oz
1 amu = $1.66053873 \times 10^{-27}\text{ kg}$
1 ton = 2000 lb
= 907.185 kg
1 metric ton = 1000 kg
= 2204.6 lb

### Geometric Relationships

$$\pi = 3.14159 \dots$$

$$\text{Circumference of a circle} = 2\pi r$$

$$\text{Area of a circle} = \pi r^2$$

$$\text{Surface area of a sphere} = 4\pi r^2$$

$$\text{Volume of a sphere} = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3$$

$$\text{Volume of a cylinder} = \pi r^2 h$$

### Fundamental Constants

Atomic mass unit	1 amu	= $1.66053873 \times 10^{-27}\text{ kg}$
	1 g	= $6.02214199 \times 10^{23}\text{ amu}$
Avogadro's number	$N_A$	= $6.02214179 \times 10^{23}/\text{mol}$
Bohr radius	$a_0$	= $5.29177211 \times 10^{-11}\text{ m}$
Boltzmann's constant	$k$	= $1.38065052 \times 10^{-23}\text{ J/K}$
Electron charge	$e$	= $1.60217653 \times 10^{-19}\text{ C}$
Faraday's constant	$F$	= $9.64853383 \times 10^4\text{ C/mol}$
Gas constant	$R$	= $0.08205821(\text{L} \cdot \text{atm}/(\text{mol} \cdot \text{K}))$ = $8.31447215\text{ J}/(\text{mol} \cdot \text{K})$
Mass of an electron	$m_e$	= $5.48579909 \times 10^{-4}\text{ amu}$ = $9.10938262 \times 10^{-31}\text{ kg}$
Mass of a neutron	$m_n$	= $1.00866492\text{ amu}$ = $1.67492728 \times 10^{-27}\text{ kg}$
Mass of a proton	$m_p$	= $1.00727647\text{ amu}$ = $1.67262171 \times 10^{-27}\text{ kg}$
Planck's constant	$h$	= $6.62606931 \times 10^{-34}\text{ J} \cdot \text{s}$
Speed of light in vacuum	$c$	= $2.99792458 \times 10^8\text{ m/s(exactly)}$

### SI Unit Prefixes

a	f	p	n	$\mu$	m	c	d	k	M	G	T	P	E
atto	femto	pico	nano	micro	milli	centi	deci	kilo	mega	giga	tera	peta	exa
$10^{-18}$	$10^{-15}$	$10^{-12}$	$10^{-9}$	$10^{-6}$	$10^{-3}$	$10^{-2}$	$10^{-1}$	$10^3$	$10^6$	$10^9$	$10^{12}$	$10^{15}$	$10^{18}$

## Selected Key Equations

**Density (1.6)**

$$d = \frac{m}{V}$$

**Solution Dilution (5.2)**

$$M_1 V_1 = M_2 V_2$$

**Ideal Gas Law (6.4)**

$$PV = nRT$$

**Dalton's Law (6.6)**

$$P_{\text{total}} = P_a + P_b + P_c + \dots$$

**Mole Fraction (6.6)**

$$\chi_a = \frac{n_a}{n_{\text{total}}}$$

**Average Kinetic Energy (6.8)**

$$KE_{\text{avg}} = \frac{3}{2}RT$$

**Root Mean Square Velocity (6.8)**

$$u_{\text{rms}} = \sqrt{\frac{3RT}{M}}$$

**Effusion (6.9)**

$$\frac{\text{rate A}}{\text{rate B}} = \sqrt{\frac{M_B}{M_A}}$$

**Van der Waals Equation (6.10)**

$$\left[ P + a\left(\frac{n}{V}\right)^2 \right] \times [V - nb] = nRT$$

**Kinetic Energy (7.2)**

$$KE = \frac{1}{2}mv^2$$

**Internal Energy (7.3)**

$$\Delta E = q + w$$

**Heat Capacity (7.4)**

$$q = m \times C_s \times \Delta T$$

**Pressure-Volume Work (7.4)**

$$w = -P \Delta V$$

**Change in Enthalpy (7.6)**

$$\Delta H = \Delta E + P \Delta V$$

**Standard Enthalpy of Reaction (7.9)**

$$\Delta H_{\text{rxn}}^\circ = \sum n_p \Delta H_f^\circ(\text{products}) - \sum n_r \Delta H_f^\circ(\text{reactants})$$

**Frequency and Wavelength (8.2)**

$$\nu = \frac{c}{\lambda}$$

**Energy of a Photon (8.2)**

$$E = h\nu$$

$$E = \frac{hc}{\lambda}$$

**De Broglie Relation (8.4)**

$$\lambda = \frac{h}{mv}$$

**Heisenberg's Uncertainty Principle (8.4)**

$$\Delta x \times m \Delta v \geq \frac{h}{4\pi}$$

**Energy of Hydrogen Atom Levels (8.5)**

$$E_n = -2.18 \times 10^{-18} \text{ J} \left( \frac{1}{n^2} \right) \quad (n = 1, 2, 3 \dots)$$

**Coulomb's Law (9.3)**

$$E = \frac{1}{4\pi\varepsilon_0} \frac{q_1 q_2}{r}$$

**Dipole Moment (10.6)**

$$\mu = qr$$

**Clausius-Clapeyron Equation (12.5)**

$$\ln P_{\text{vap}} = \frac{-\Delta H_{\text{vap}}}{RT} + \ln \beta$$

$$\ln \frac{P_2}{P_1} = \frac{-\Delta H_{\text{vap}}}{R} \left[ \frac{1}{T_2} - \frac{1}{T_1} \right]$$

**Henry's Law (14.4)**

$$S_{\text{gas}} = k_H P_{\text{gas}}$$

**Raoult's Law (14.6)**

$$P_{\text{solution}} = \chi_{\text{solvent}} P_{\text{solvent}}^\circ$$

**Freezing Point Depression (14.6)**

$$\Delta T_f = m \times K_f$$

**Boiling Point Elevation Constant (14.6)**

$$\Delta T_b = m \times K_b$$

**Osmotic Pressure (14.6)**

$$\Pi = MRT$$

**The Rate Law (15.3)**

$$\text{Rate} = k[A]^n \quad (\text{single reactant})$$

$$\text{Rate} = k[A]^m[B]^n \quad (\text{multiple reactants})$$

**Integrated Rate Laws and Half-Life (15.4)**

Order	Integrated Rate Law	Half-Life Expression
0	$[A]_t = -kt + [A]_0$	$t_{1/2} = \frac{[A]_0}{2k}$
1	$\ln[A]_t = -kt + \ln[A]_0$	$t_{1/2} = \frac{0.693}{k}$
2	$\frac{1}{[A]_t} = kt + \frac{1}{[A]_0}$	$t_{1/2} = \frac{1}{k[A]_0}$

**Arrhenius Equation (15.5)**

$$k = A e^{\frac{-E_a}{RT}}$$

$$\ln k = -\frac{E_a}{R} \left( \frac{1}{T} \right) + \ln A \quad (\text{linearized form})$$

$$k = p z e^{\frac{-E_a}{RT}} \quad (\text{collision theory})$$

 **$K_c$  and  $K_p$  (16.4)**

$$K_p = K_c (RT)^{\Delta n}$$

**pH Scale (17.5)**

$$\text{pH} = -\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+]$$

**Henderson-Hasselbalch Equation (18.2)**

$$\text{pH} = \text{p}K_a + \log \frac{[\text{base}]}{[\text{acid}]}$$

**Entropy (19.3)**

$$S = k \ln W$$

**Change in the Entropy of the Surroundings (19.5)**

$$\Delta S_{\text{surr}} = \frac{-\Delta H_{\text{sys}}}{T}$$

**Change in Gibbs Free Energy (19.6)**

$$\Delta G = \Delta H - T \Delta S$$

**The Change in Free Energy: Nonstandard Conditions (19.9)**

$$\Delta G_{\text{rxn}} = \Delta G_{\text{rxn}}^\circ + RT \ln Q$$

 **$\Delta G_{\text{rxn}}^\circ$  and  $K$  (19.10)**

$$\Delta G_{\text{rxn}}^\circ = -RT \ln K$$

**Temperature Dependence of the Equilibrium Constant (19.10)**

$$\ln K = -\frac{\Delta H_{\text{rxn}}^\circ}{R} \left( \frac{1}{T} \right) + \frac{\Delta S_{\text{rxn}}^\circ}{R}$$

 **$\Delta G^\circ$  and  $E^\circ_{\text{cell}}$  (20.5)**

$$\Delta G^\circ = -nFE_{\text{cell}}^\circ$$

 **$E_{\text{cell}}^\circ$  and  $K$  (20.5)**

$$E_{\text{cell}}^\circ = \frac{0.0592 \text{ V}}{n} \log K$$

**Nernst Equation (20.6)**

$$E_{\text{cell}} = E_{\text{cell}}^\circ - \frac{0.0592 \text{ V}}{n} \log Q$$

**Einstein's Energy-Mass Equation (21.8)**

$$E = mc^2$$